

SANSKRIT POETESSES

PART B.

THE CONTRIBUTION OF WOMEN TO SANSKRIT LITERATURE

VOL VI

SANSKRIT POETESSES

PART B.

VAIDYANĀTHA-PRĀSĀDA-PRASĀSTI,

ATTRIBUTED TO DEVAKUMĀRIKĀ AND

SANTĀNA-GOPĀLA-KĀVYA

BY LAKSMĪ RĀJÑĪ

Edited with English Introduction, notes, etc.

BY

Jatindra Bimal Chaudhuri, Ph.D. (London),

*Professor, City College and Lecturer, Calcutta University ;
formerly, Lecturer at the School of Oriental Studies,
London ; editor of the Series (I) Saṃskṛta-Dāta-
Kāvya-saṃgraha (II) and The Contribution
of Bengal to Smṛti Literature ; author
of the Position of Women in the
Vedic Ritual, A Catalogue of
Sanskrit and Prakrit Books
at the India Office
Library, London,
etc., etc.*

CALCUTTA

1940

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHOR :

All rights reserved by the Author

Available at :

CHUCKERVERTY CHATTERJEE & Co.

15, College Square, Calcutta ;

SANSKRIT PUSTAK BHANDAR

38, Cornwallis Street, Calcutta ;

MEHAR CHAND LACHHMAN DAS & Co.

Jain Street, Said Mitha Bazar, Lahore

ORIENTAL BOOK AGENCY

15, Shukrawar Peth, Poona ;

AND

from the Author :

3, Federation Street, Calcutta,

Price : Indian, Rs 5/-

Foreign, 10/-

Printed by Provash Chandra Ghosh at the
SREE MADHAB PRESS, 31, Kailash
Bose Street, and Phanibhushan Ray at the
Prabartak Printing and Halftone Works,
52/3, Bowbazar Street, Calcutta.

To

The revered memory of the late
Rev. W. Sutton Page, B.A., BD., O.B.E.
*formerly Reader in Bengali at the School of
Oriental Studies, London University.*

PREFACE

This is the sixth volume of the Series The Contribution of Women to Sanskrit Literature, viz., the Vaidyanātha-prāsāda-prasasti, attributed to Devakumārikā and the Santānagopāla-kāvya of Lakṣmī Rājñī both critically edited for the first time. The Introduction contains accounts of the lives and works of Devakumārikā and Lakṣmī. In addition, there are brief accounts of the complete works of five other poetesses, three published and the rest unpublished.

These editions of the Vaidyanātha-prāsāda-prasasti and the Santānagopāla-kāvya have been prepared from a single manuscript each belonging respectively to the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal and the India Office Library, London. As the Santānagopāla-kāvya is of recent origin, probably very few MSS. of the same exist. The work is reported to have been published once in the South but no confirmation as to this was possible as none of the Libraries applied to could supply me a copy or give me definite informations about the publishers, editor, etc.

An attempt has been made to identify the persons and places mentioned in these works, and also to verify historically the informations given in the Vaidyanātha-prāsāda-prasasti and trace to their sources the traditions mentioned in the Santānagopāla-kāvya. Wherever necessary, additional informations about the incidents referred to in these works have been given in foot-notes.

The different parts of a compound have been hyphenated and proper names printed in bold types for the convenience of readers.

Thanks are due to Dr. H. N. Randle, M.A., D. Phil., Librarian, India Office Library, London and the authorities of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal for permitting me to edit their manuscripts.

University of Calcutta }
1940.

J. B. C.

CONTENTS

Preface

Introduction

Text

Page

Vaidyanātha-prāsūda-prāśasti attributed to
Devakumārikā

Prakaraṇa	I	...	...	1
"	II	...	...	17
"	III	...	...	24
"	IV	...	...	31
"	V	...	...	40

Santānagopāla-kāvya by Queen Lakṣmi

Canto	I	...	...	49
"	II	...	...	60
"	III	...	...	69

Appendix

I. The Rājās of Mewar

II. List of the Metres of the Raghunāthābhyaudaya

Indices

I. Alphabetical Index of the verses of the
Vaidyanātha-prāsūda-prāśasti

II. Alphabetical Index of the verses of the
Santānagopāla-kāvya

Abbreviations

Bibliography

General Index

INTRODUCTION

Description of the MS. of the

Vaidyanātha-prāsāda-praśasti

The MS. of the Vaidyanātha-prāsāda-praśasti consists of ten sheets of foolscap paper written in Devanāgarī on one side only. 26 lines in a page. It was copied by Rūpabhadra, son of Govardhana, in Śaṃvat 1775 i.e. 1719-20 A.D. It is complete but much discoloured. The MS. is so defective that even many metrical feet have been altogether omitted, not to speak of many words that have been omitted by the scribe throughout. The emendations have been numerous ; as a result, no attempt is made here to show them in foot-notes or an Appendix.

The post-colophon records the date of the MS. as Śaṃvat 1775 i.e. 1719-20 A.D. :—

यद्य-द्वोप-मुनीन्दु-सम्मित—शरच्छुक्तासिताद्रीन्द्रजा ?
वसो सूर्य-सुतान्विते द्विजवरो गोवर्धनस्यात्मजः ।
प्रत्यर्चि-क्षितिभृत्-पराजय-कर-श्रीमण्डित...
...पामतरेश्चरस्य यचनाच्छोरूपमद्रीऽलिखत् ॥

Authorship of the Vaidyanātha-prāsāda-praśasti.

The verses entitled Vaidyanātha-prāsāda-praśasti, found inscribed on the temple consecrated to Vaidyanātha, are attributed to Devakumārikā by Mahāmahopādhyāya Haraprasāda Śāstrin in his Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts at the Royal Asiatic Society of

Bengal, Vol. IV, History and Geography, p. 13, MS. No. 3086. Although the MS. is very corrupt, still all the five colophons are legible and clear. Out of the five colophons, the colophon to the third prakaraṇa, viz. the Dāna-prāsaṃsū-prakaraṇa¹, indicates nothing regarding the authorship of the work ; of the remaining four, two, viz. those of Cantos I² and V³, show that the Inscription was not composed by Devakumārikā while the remaining two, viz., those of Cantos II⁴ and IV⁵, do not go against the attribution of the verses to her if the compounds be expounded in the particular way as shown below.

The colophon to prakaraṇa I runs as follows :

इति देवकुमारिका-नाम-राज-मातृ-कारित-वैद्यनाथ-प्रासाद-प्रशस्ती वंश-वर्णनम् । Now, the compound देवकुमारिका.....प्रशस्ती may be expounded as follows :—...राजमाता कारितः ; तादृशः वैद्यनाथ-प्रासादः... । Or.....राजमाता कारिता ; तादृशी वैद्यनाथ-प्रासाद-प्रशस्तिः ; तस्याम् । As regards this colophon, in either case, it cannot be concluded that the Inscription was composed by Devakumārikā ; for in the first case, the compound means the inscription on the temple of Vaidyanātha *that was caused to be built* by Devakumārikā, etc. ; and, in the second case, it would mean the Inscription, *that was composed at the instance of Devakumārikā*, on the temple of Vaidyanātha. Similar is the case with the colophon to prakaraṇa V. But with regard to the colophons to Cantos II and IV, the word कृत (in contrast to कारित) may be so interpreted as to mean that the Vaidyanātha-prāsāda-prāśasti was composed by Devaku-

1. P. 30

2. P. 16

3. P. 46

4. P. 23

5. P. 38

mārikā herself or otherwise. The colophon to Canto II is as follows :— ' इति देवकुमारिका-नाम-राज-माट-कृत-वैद्यनाथ-प्रासाद-प्रशस्ती...द्वितीय-प्रकरणम् । Here also the compound may be expounded as above, making कृत follow प्रासाद or प्रशस्ति । If कृत is taken as an adjective to प्रशस्ति, the colophon does not indicate that the verses were composed by Devakumārikā ; for, then, it would simply mean the inscription on the temple of Vaidyanātha built by Devakumārikā. But if कृत is taken as an adjective to प्रशस्ति, the colophon indicates that Devakumārikā was the composer of the verses, for, the compound would mean the Inscription composed by Devakumārikā, on the temple of Vaidyanātha and in that case the verses may be said to have been rightly ascribed to her.

But the evidence of the body of the Inscription does not corroborate the above ascription. Throughout the work there is no mention that Devakumārikā composed the praśasti. On the other hand, though the composition is full of detailed information about Devakumārikā, nowhere does the poet say anything in the first person ; everything is stated in the third. It is not that a poet does not at times speak of self in the first person in a Sanskrit work but here there is no reference to self in the first person whatsoever in the body of the Inscription which makes the ascription of the verses to Devakumārikā very doubtful. Again, verses 87, 102, 106, 108, 110, 115, 116, 125, etc. strongly suggest that the composition was by some body else than Devakumārikā. The octad, at the end of the fifth prakaraṇa is expressly stated to have been composed by Hariścandra¹ and it

1. V. 142, p-46.

seems that the remaining portion of the Praśasti was really composed by a Brāhmaṇa poet Śrīnivāsa Rāya who, as mentioned in the fourth prakaraṇa, though clever, could not enumerate adequately the noble deeds of Queen Devakumārikā (तत्पुण्य-कर्माणि कविः कथञ्चित् संख्यां विधातुं निपुणोऽपि नैष्टे)¹ and who was responsible for making the consecration ceremony a success.²

Still we considered it fit to publish the Vaidyanātha-prāsāda-praśasti in this volume in order to bring to light all the facts regarding the Inscription so that scholars may judge for themselves. Further we hope that the discovery of further materials will throw new light on the point at issue. The Inscription, too is important for the History of Rajputana of the eighteenth century.

Life and Date of Devakumārikā.

Devakumārikā was the wife of Rāṇā Amarasiṃha, daughter-in-law of Jayasiṃha and mother of Saṃgrāmasiṃha of Chitor and Candrakumārikā.³ She was the daughter of Sabalasiṃha and sister of Sultānasiṃha.⁴ She flourished between the second half of the seventeenth and the first half of the eighteenth century. Her son was coronated in 1710-11 A.D.⁵ and as a widow, she consecrated the temple of Vaidyanātha in 1.16 A.D.⁶

-
1. V. 13, p. 39.
 2. V. 14, p. 39.
 3. V. 109, p. 38.
 4. Verses 100-101, p. 35.
 5. V. 50, p. 17.
 6. V. 133, p. 45.

The subject-matter of the Vaidyanātha-prāsāda-praśasti

The Inscription is complete in five prakaraṇas called (1) Varṇa-varṇana, (2) Saṃgrāmasiṃha-paṭṭābhiṣekādi, (3) Dāna-praśamsū, (4) Cūhuvānodbhava and (5) Pratiṣṭhā. It was composed during the consecration-ceremony of the temple of Vaidyanātha in the Śamvat year 1772, i.e. 1715-16 A.D.¹ The first prakaraṇa as the name implies, gives the history of the Royal family of Mewar in short, referring to the important activities of the Rājās, ancestor of Rājū Amara, husband of Devakamārikā. The succession of kings as given here is as follows :—

Bāpū Rāwal	Bhīmasiṃha
|	| [died 1303 A.D.]
Rāhappa Rājā	Jayasīṃha
| [1201 A.D.]	|
Narapāla	Lakṣmaṇasiṃha
|	| [1313-14 A.D.]
Dinakara	Arisiṃha
Yaśaḥkarṇa	Hammīra [1327 ?—1365
|	| A.D.]
Nāgapāla	Kṣetrasiṃha [1365 ?—1382]
Pūrṇapāla	Lakṣa [1382—1397 or 1422 ?]
Prthvīmalla	Mokala [1397 or 1422—1433]

1. P. 44, v. 18.

Kumbhakarṇa	(alias	Karṇa	[1621-1628 A.D.]
Kumbhā)	[1433-1468]		
|		Jagatsiṃha	
Rāyamalla ¹	[1474—1509]	|	[1628-1654 A.D.]
|		Rājasimha	
Samgrāmasiṃha I	(alias	|	[1654A.D-1681A.D.]
Sāṃgā ²	[1509—1530].	Jayasimha	
|			[1681—1699-1700A.D.]
Udayasiṃha [II] (alias Udā)		Amarasiṃha =	
|	[1537 ? or 1541 ?—1571]	Devakumārikā	
Pratāpasimha	[1571—		[1699-1700—1711-1712]
|	1597 A. D.]	|	
Amarasiṃha	[1597—	Samgrāmasiṃha II	
|	1620 A. D.]	[1711-12A.D,	
		—1734-35A.D.]	

(1) Udayasiṃha (Udā) assassinated his father Kumbha in the Vikrama year 1525 i.e. 1468 A.D. and ascended the throne. He reigned upto 1473 A.D. He was succeeded by Rāyamalla. For accounts of Mahārāṇā Kumbha, see Archaeological Survey Reports of India, vols. VI for 1872-73 and XXIII for 1883-84 A.D. and the Annual Report for 1907-8A.D.; A Collection of Prakrit and Sanskrit Inscriptions, called the Bhavnagar Inscriptions; Gazetteer of Udaipur by Major K.D. Erskine; The Bombay Gazetteer, vol. I, by J. M. Campbell; Reports of the Rajputna Museum, Ajmer, for 1917-1918, 1921, 1922, 1924 and 1928; The Rasika-priyā by Kumbha on the Gītagovinda (NSP. ed.); The Ekaliṅga-māhātmya,

The historical incidents referred to in the first prakaraṇa, in short, are as follows :—The title Rājā was first used by Rāhappa and since then it is being used by all the subsequent Rājās¹. Udayasimha, son of Saṃgrāmasimha, built the beautiful city of Udayapura². Pratāpasimha, the celebrated hero, the glory of Medieval India, became the protector of religion when other Kṣatriyas abandoned it³; he stood most valiantly

partly composed by Rājā Kumbha (unpublished); The Eklingaji Temple Inscription of Maheshvara, court-poet of RaiMal, in 100 verses (A.D. 1489), published in the Bhavanagar Inscriptions, p. 117; Jawar Inscription of the Temple of Ramaswami (A.D. 1497——— in three pieces containing 40 verses); The Rājaprasasti (A.D. 1676———; containing 24 cantos, engraved on 25 slabs—summarized in the Rajputana Museum, Ajmer, for 1917-18 A.D., pp. 2-3. In addition, there are a number of inscriptions of Kumbha's time, such as the Chitor Kirti-stambha Inscription (1460 A.D.).

2 : p. 16. The three successors of Saṃgrāma are his son Ratnasimha, Vikramajit and the bastard Vanavira; but they have not been mentioned in this list. See foot-note 1, p. 10.

Ratnasimha II : Vikrama Samvat 1584-1588

Vikramāditya : Vikrama Samvat 1588-1593

Vanavira " " 1593-94

i.e. 1537 A.D.

For the Rājās of Mewar from Guhila down to the surviving one, see Appendix I.

1. V. 10. 2. V. 33. 3. V. 34.

against Akbar¹ and fought against him till the end of his life. Jagatsimha, son of Karna, built up a massive and high temple of Viṣṇu in front of the royal compound². His son Rājasimha excavated the lake Rājasamudra for the good of his people and captured Malpur³ on the Ajmer frontier that belonged to the emperor of Delhi. Amara, son of Jayasimha, built a palace called Varasadvilāsa and also the temple called Jaganmandira. He conquered Sāhapura and died at the height of his fame⁴.

In this prakaraṇa, there is a marked tendency to explain the names of kings as significant of their achievements in life. Thus it is said that the title Rāṇā was quite appropriate for the Kings of Mewar who were outstandingly clever in warfare⁵. The name Narapāla was an apt one as the king, successor of Rāhappa, ruled his subjects with unparalled success. Dinakara was called so because he had the lustre of the sun. The name Yaśaḥkarna⁶ was significant as the fame of the Rāṇā spread far and wide. Nāgapāla was so called as he had the might of innumerable elephants⁷; Pūrṇapāla because he governed his kingdom for the complete happiness of people⁸, and Pṛthvimalla, because he

1. V. 35. 2. V. 38, p. 13.

3. Verses 39-40, p. 13.

4. Verses 44 ff., pp. 15-16.

5. रणे साधु इति राणः ।

6. Written Yaśakarna on the MS. evidently for the sake of metre.

7. V. 15. 8. V. 16,

vanquished all his enemies who resembled elephants in might and nobody could ever defeat him¹. Bhuvana-siṃha was the one champion stalwart ruler at whose sight all the elephant-like kings took to heels. Bhima-siṃha was simply a terror to his enemies as Bhīma was² and Jayasiṃha is reported to have made Victory a permanent factor of his life³. Lakṣmaṇasiṃha resembled Rāma's younger brother Lakṣmaṇa as he defeated his enemies resembling Meghanāda. Arisiṃha's feet were adorned with the gems of the elephants of vanquished kings⁴. Lakṣasiṃha instantaneously made a gift of a lakh (Lakṣa) of coins⁵, and defeated his enemies hundred thousand i.e. lakh times. The 'Ma' of Rāṇū Mokala means 'Viṣṇu' and the 'U' means Śiva; the Rāṇū was called Mokala because both Viṣṇu and Śiva reigned supreme in his heart⁶. Rāṇū Kumbha was so called because he was born to drink dry, like the pitcherborn sage, the ocean of hostile armies, more skilful in warfare than Kumbhakarṇa, constantly devoted to the enemy of Kumbhakarṇa i.e. Rāma and had his mind constantly given in offering pitcherfuls of gold, silver, etc.⁷ Rāyamalla was a champion warrior and no malla or wrestler was a match for him⁸. Amarasīṃha, son of

1. V. 17. 2. V. 19.

3. V. 20. 4. V. 22. 5. V. 26.

6. V. 27. 7. See Vv. 28-29 and the f. n. 2, p. 9.

If the reading be taken as कुम्भि-दान, it could simply mean गज-दान which is one of the principal gifts.

8. V. 30.

Pratāpa, outdid even the gods and his son Karna rivalled even Karna in the award of gifts¹.

The second prakaraṇa of the Vaidyanātha-prāsāda-praśasti begins with a description of the coronation ceremony of Saṃgrāmasiṃha² which took place in Jyaiṣṭha, Saṃvat 1767 i.e. 1710-11 A.D. Sukharāma, the old priest, took a leading part and made all the preparations for the proper performance of the ceremony. After the performance of the rite in course of which the king was bathed with holy water, he toured round the city on an elephant's back. Soon after his accession to the throne, he ordered the Rāvala prince Saṃgrāma, his namesake, to vanquish the Mewatis. Kānthajit, a Kāyastha, joined Saṃgrāma in his fight against the Mewatis. In the battle both Saṃgrāma and his enemy Dalelakhān were killed. At the end, however, the Rāṇā was victorious³.

By and by Rāṇā Saṃgrāmasiṃha II conquered all the neighbouring kingdoms. Vihāridāsa, his Chief Minister, was an outstanding personality, highly learned, very pious and extremely devoted to the good of the King and the country. He was responsible for the wide spread of culture and education among people and their broad religious outlook. With his sanction the king offered gifts⁴. Thus both the king and the premier contributed to their mutual

1. Verses 36-37, first prakaraṇa.

2. Saṃgrāmasiṃha was born in Saṃvat 1747 i.e. 1690 A.D., the 10th year of the rule of his grand-father.

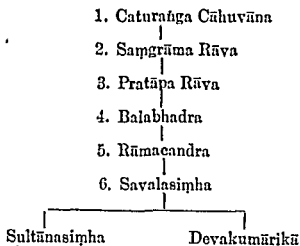
3. V. 61. p. 21.

4. V. 68, p. 23

happiness as well as the all-round good of their country¹. As the prosperity of the country increased by leaps and bounds to an unprecedented degree the reverence of the people for Saṃgrāmasiṃha knew no bounds.

The third prakaraṇa dwells on the benevolence of Rāṇā Saṃgrāmasiṃha. It is said that he often used to make gifts to learned priests, deserving scholars and others such as Dakṣiṇāmūrti of the South, Dinakara (1724-25 A.D.) of Benares, Sukhānanda the logician, Puṇḍarika and Devarāma versed in Vedic Rituals, and Kamalākānta Bhaṭṭa, the astrologer and teacher.

The fourth prakaraṇa describes the maternal side of the great ruler Saṃgrāmasiṃha II. The traditional story of Cāhuvāna's origin is given in some detail. Then we come down to Saṃgrāma Rāva who was invited by the king of Chitor to reside in his kingdom. The genealogical table of the family of Devakumārikā as given in the Inscription is as follows :—



1. Vv. 69-71.

Then we get some personal informations of Devakumārikā herself. She married Rāṇā Amarasimha of Mewar and was the mother of Rāṇā Saṃgrāmasimha. After the death of Rāṇā Amara and the accession of Saṃgrāma to the throne, the Queen Mother made up her mind to dedicate her life to the cause of religion as is normally the case with widows. She performed three Tulādānas i.e. gave away on each occasion silver equal to her own weight. During the second Tulā-dāna, silver equal to the weight of Princess Candrakumārikā and Devakumārikā's grandson was offered. She then erected a temple, inside which she dug a well, for consecration to Śiva in Śrīśārāma, a village now known as Sisaram which had already a temple of Śiva in it. The temple had a marvellous view, particularly in its high tower decorated with gold.

The fifth canto deals with the opening ceremony of the holy temple of Vaidyanātha in A. D. 1716 in which the great Bhīma of Koṭā and Rāmasimha of Duṅgara, celebrated priests and other stalwarts of the day were present. On this particular occasion Devakumārikā, the Queen Mother, was immensely helped by Minister Haraji and Ūdā, son of Premā, her own maid. Priest Sukharāma together with other renowned priests performed all the religious rites in connection with the inauguration of the temple. The ceremony was performed with due eclat. The Queen Mother is said to have performed the fourth Tulā-dāna at the end of the ceremony. This canto ends with an octad, a charming hymn to Śiva by Hariścandra.

Critical remarks

The lineage of the Rāṇūs of Udayapura given in the Vaidyanūtha-prūsāda-prasasti is on the whole right¹. In the Prasasti genuine history has been given in the garb of real poetry. In the first prakaraṇa, puns upon the names of the Rāṇūs have been adopted in a clever way; the meanings hinted at are mostly historically correct. Thus the interest of history has not been altogether neglected for the sake of poetry. Apart from the activities of the Rāṇūs referred to, the following informations, in addition to the others stated above², are also historically true: 1. The Rāṇūs of Mewar were staunch followers of Śiva. 2. Hārīta, himself a devotee of Śiva and a great sage, was at the root of all prosperity of Bāppā, founder of the Guhilot dynasty. 3. The title Rāṇū was introduced for the first time into the history of India by Rāhappa, a family-poet and successor of Bāppā. The historical accounts in the following prakaraṇas as well are mostly accurate; there is however, some chronological difficulty, with reference to the accession of Saṃgrāmasiṃha to the throne³.

This inscription records the names of a galaxy of leading personalities of Chitor and the neighbouring countries of the 18th Century A.D., viz., Vihāridāsa,

1. See the foot-notes in Prakaraṇa I. The account on the whole, agrees with Tod's Annals of Rajasthan.

2. See pp. 17—18.

3. See f.n. 3, p. 17.

the Premier, Sukharāma the priest and so on. It is clear from the Praśasti that the king almost equally honoured the leading persons of various ranks of life, the deserving scholars as well as other personalities of high renown, an astrologer¹ as well as a physician², a logician³ as well as a Vedic scholar⁴ and so on.

It is only towards the end of the praśasti that the real subject-matter is dealt with ; the praśasti is called Vaidyanāthā-prāsāda-praśasti, but the first four chapters have nothing to do with Vaidyanātha or the temple consecrated to him. The composition is, no doubt, meant for the eulogy of Vaidyanātha and the Royal family of which he is the Family Deity in his Ekalinga form. So one can, probably, pass over the wilful violation of the tradition that Śiva should be given precedence over Gaṇeśa at the beginning of a work⁵.

The treatment of the Vaidyanātha-prāsāda-praśasti is quite straightforward. Exaggerations are rare in prakaraṇas two to five and almost every stanza therein has some historical bearing. The style is lucid. The composition cannot, however, be said to be marked with much rhetorical excellence. There are, however, a few good figures of speech⁶ and happy illustrations of Guṇa Samādhi⁷. There are a few grammatical drawbacks in the composition⁸. No uncommon metre has been used.

1. Verses 83-84, p. 29. 2. V. 74, p. 24.

3. V. 76, p. 25 4. V. 77, p. 26

5. Verses 1 and 2, p. 1.

6. Upamā : verse 7 ; Arthāntara-nyāsa, v. 106, p. 13 ; etc.

7. E.g. v. 19f, p. 6. 8. e.g. अलस्य for अलमत, v. 25a,

The metres employed are the Anuṣṭubh¹, Vasanta-tilaka², Rathoddhatā³, Indravajrā, Upendravajrā, Upajāti⁴, Druta-vilambita⁵, Sundarī or Viyoginī⁶, Mālinī,⁷ Vamśa-sthaviḥ⁸, Puṣpitāgrā⁹, Śārdūla-vikrīḍita¹⁰ and Bhujāñjaprayāta¹¹. The Inscription is not free from metrical defects¹². For some obvious commitments, and defects¹³, the scribe is, probably, to blame.

One of the verses of Bhāravi¹⁴ has been quoted to represent in true colour the dependable nature of Vihāridāsa and the laudable spirit of both king Saṃgrāmasiṃha and the Premier of serving the country

p. 7 ; व्यजेद्योत् for व्यजेष्ट, v. 60a ; न्यवर्तन्त for नवर्तयन्त ; see also f.n. 3, p. 21, etc. For others see foot-notes.

1. E.g. v. 1, p. 1.

2. E.g. v. 2, p. 1.

3. E.g. V. 3, p. 1 ; V. 72, p. 24 ; V. 73, p. 24 ; V. 77, p. 26 ; V. 85, p. 30 ; V. 134, p. 44.

4. E.g. Vv. 5 ff., p. 2.

5. E.g. V. 13, p. 4.

6. V. 14, pp. 4-5.

7. E.g. V. 43, pp. 14-15. 8. V. 57, p. 18

9. v. 71, p. 23.

10. Verses 74-76, pp. 24-25 ;

v. 83, p. 29.

11. V. 142, p. 46.

12. E.g. V. 55a. f.n. 3, p. 19 ; V. 57 b, p. 20. For others, see foot-notes.

13. E.g. कृष्ण in 58 f, p. 20 ; V. 73, p. 24, पादशासनः for पाकशासनः V. 74 f, p. 24 ; etc. For others, see foot-notes.

14. V. 69, p. 23, "सदानुकूले"ति किरात-पथमस्मिन् इये सार्धकतामवाप्तम् ।

with absolute self-abnegation and what is more, with the heartiest co-operation of each other.

Similarly, the Bhagavad-gīta, too, has aptly been quoted¹ in connection with the munificence and magnanimity of king Jayasimha.

1. V. 52, p. 14; नृणामहं भूमिपतिर्यदुक्तं कृष्णेन, etc. The exact statement of Kṛṣṇa in the Bhagavad-gītā (10. 27) is “विद्धि मां नराणाञ्च नराधिपम्” ।

2. SANTĀNAGOPĀLA-KĀVYA BY LAKṢMĪ RĀJŪI

Description of the manuscript

The MS. of the Santānagopāla-kāvyā which is edited here belongs to the India Office Library (No. 8158). Substance, paper arranged in book-form. Size : $8\frac{1}{2}'' \times 10\frac{1}{4}''$. The MS. was copied in clear and bold Devanāgarā script about sixteen years ago ; it has 35 pages and 16 lines in a page. The authorship of the work ascribed by the scribe is as follows, "Santānagopāla-kāvyam Lakṣmī Rājūyā nirmītam".

Introduction to the Santānagopāla-kāvyā.

Lakṣmī Rājūi was a member of the Etavalattu branch of the family of the Katattanattu Rajas of North Malabar¹. She composed the work about forty years ago. She died about 21 years ago. No other work of Lakṣmī Rājūi is known to exist. The present work was composed

1. This Lakṣmī Rājūi is altogether a different person from Rājī Gaurī Lakṣmī Bāyī of Travancore (1811-1815) who was first sovereign in her own right, and subsequently as regent on the birth of her eldest son Maharaja Svati Tirunal Rama Varma, the famous poet, musician and composer (for an account of her reign, see Travancore State Manual by Dewan Bahadur V. Nagam Aiyar, chap. vi, vol. 1).

by the Queen out of affection for Prince Ravivarman in spite of her ill health.¹

The *Santāna-gopāla-kāvya*², in three cantos consisting of $43 + 37 + 50 = 130$ verses, is based on a story from the *Bhāgavata-purāṇa*³. In the first canto, we get the pathetic picture of a pious Brahmin, losing one son after another, approaching and earnestly praying to Kṛṣṇa at Dvārakā for saving his sons, yet getting no response from him. In this way, the Brahmin lost eight sons one after another. When his ninth son too died, he once more went to Dvārakā to solicit the favour of Kṛṣṇa., and was coming back, disappointed as before, when Arjuna who happened to be present there, was moved by his piteous lamentation and promised to save his tenth child when it would be born. The grief-stricken father was at first rather doubtful of Arjuna's ability to help him in this respect. But Arjuna assured the Brahmin by reminding him of his (Arjuna's) glorious past deeds and even went so far as to vow solemnly that either he would save the Brahmin's tenth child, or immolate himself on the funeral pyre.

When the tenth child was about to be born, elaborate preparations were made by Arjuna for protecting him from the clutches of death. The entire house, where the child was about to be born, was well-fortified with arrows and weapons and so on. But inspite of all these precau-

1. See the last verse of the *Santānagopāla-kāvya*.

2. For another work on the same subject called *Santānagopāla-campū*, attributed to Prince A. Svati, see MS. 8178 of the India Office Library.

3. 10. 89.

tions, no sooner was the child born than it died, whereupon the disappointed and bereaved father heaped up abuses on Arjuna. Arjuna at once went to the abode of the god of death in search of the dead child, but failing to find it anywhere, he returned and prepared to burn himself to death. Then Kṛṣṇa appeared on the spot, and dissuaded Arjuna from committing suicide by promising to bring the Brahmin's dead child to life.

In the second canto, Kṛṣṇa and Arjuna are found approaching Hari in order to submit their petition to him direct. They crossed the Lokūloka mountain, and on approaching the Lord began to eulogise and pray to him. The pleased Lord asked them what he could do for them, whereupon Kṛṣṇa related what had happened and what they had come for. The Lord, then, graciously granted their prayer and further told them now that they had visited His place, they had become purged of all their sins and would enjoy eternal bliss in His region after death.

The third canto portrays the overwhelming joy of the Brahmin and his wife on being restored, not only of one, but of all the ten children. The work ends with the picture of the over-joyed father pouring blessings on Arjuna and offering homage to Kṛṣṇa by recounting his glorious past deeds and achievements.

Critical estimate of the Santānagopāla-kārya.

The work is outstandingly religious in tone as it is written really to eulogize Viṣṇu and Kṛṣṇa, and thus to educate Prince Ravivarman in theological lore.

The poetess exhibits womanly tenderness when she states that Kṛṣṇa as well as Arjuna were guilty of killing

people in the Kurukṣetra war and they had to be purgated of this sin. The pride they took in winning the Kurukṣetra war had to go too. That is why, says our poetess, the two mighty heroes had to visit the region of Viṣṇu¹.

In this work we get some beautiful descriptions, e.g., of the Lokāloka mountain, Viṣṇu lying on the serpent Śeṣa, etc. The stavas of Kṛṣṇa and Arjuna to Viṣṇu² and of the Brahmin to Kṛṣṇa³ are really good ones.

The poetess has a simple and sweet style. She avoids compounds. We do not meet with many rhetorical devices in the first and second cantos. The third canto is, however, full of Yāmakas.

The poetess is an adept in traditional lore. Her work Santānagopāla is short but the knowledge of the Paurāṇika Literature she has shown in it is great. References to the epics, Purāṇas, etc. have been given in this edition in foot-notes.

Lakṣmī Rājñī has employed in this work the metres Vasanta-tilaka⁴, Mālinī⁵, Upendravajrā and Upajāti⁶, Puṣpitāgrā⁷, Druta-vilambita⁸, Śārdūla-vikrīḍita⁹, Pīthvī¹⁰ and Śikharinī¹¹.

1. V. 35, p. 67.

2. II, verses 16-26

3. III, verses 11-47.

4. Canto I except the last verse and the last verse of Canto III.

5. Last verse of Canto I.

6. Canto II except the last verse.

7. Last verse of Canto II. 8. Verses 1-46 of Canto III.

9. Verse no. 47, Canto III.

10. Verse no. 48, Canto III.

11. Verse no. 49, Canto III.

3. GAṄGĀDEVĪ

Gaṅgādevī, consort of Prince Kampana, also called Kamparāya¹, of Vijayanagara, has left for us a work called Madhurā-vijaya, only a fragment of which is extant. The book has been edited from a single incomplete and defective manuscript belonging to a private individual of Trivandrum².

There is an incomplete MS. of the Madhurā-vijaya in the Government Oriental MSS. Library, Madras, No. R. 219 (Triennial Catalogue, III. 2985). This is really a copy of the Trivandum MS. This MS. is written in Devanāgarī on paper while the MS. used for the printed edition is a palm-leaf one in Grantha character. As Vira Kamparāya was the second son of Bukka Rāya who ruled from 1343 to 1379 A.D., the work must have been composed by the middle of the fourteenth century A.D.

1. First Vijayanagara Dynasty

Saṃgama

Harihara I Kampa Bukka I Mūrapa Muddapa

Harihara II Kampa Chikka Kampa Saṃgama Virūpaṇṇa Bhāskara Mallinātha

For an account of Bukka I and his minister Mādhava Ācārya, see my edition of Kāla-Mādhava, Part I, Introduction, pp. xxv ff.

2. See Bibliography *in loco*.

The work begins with a description of Bukkarāya, founder of Vijayanagara Dynasty, and presents a good picture of Vijayanagara situated on the Tungabhadra. Bukka's favourite wife was Devāyī, mother of Kampana, hero of the present work. Saṅgama and Kampana the younger were his other two sons by the same wife (v. 40, p. 17). The name Kampana was purposely given as his parents wanted him to make his enemies tremble with fear (v. 34, p. 16 of the printed edition). The prince was trained in all worldly matters including warfare by his father. On the express wish of Bukkarāya, Prince Kampana embarked on his expedition to conquer various kings of the south viz., Camparāya of Tuṇḍira (Tuṇḍamaṇḍala), the forest-chiefs or Vanyarājas and the king of the Turuṣkas of Madura. During his campaign against Camparāya he passed through Karṇāṭa and Mulbāgal (Kaṇṭakānana), crossed the Pālār (Kṣīratarāṅgiṇī) and encamped at Viriñcipuram where his army encountered the enemies. Kampa laid siege to the fort of Rājagam-bhīram where he had a duel with Camparāya who was subsequently killed. Then Kampa proceeded to conquer Kāñcī (modern Conjeeveram). Subsequently, he vanquished the Sultan of Madura (Madhurā).

As the manuscript of the work comes to an abrupt end after what is presumed to be the eighth canto and some forty-one verses of some other canto, no further details are available.

Thus the Madhurā-vijaya-kāvya is historically important, supplying us with a short but authentic history of Vijayanagara in the fourteenth century A.D. The incidents mentioned here agree with those given in the

Sāluva-abhyudaya by Rājanātha alias Dīndīma Kavi¹ Rāmābhyudaya attributed to Sāluva Narasimha², the Prapannāmṛta by Anantācārya³, etc.⁴

But Gaṅgādevī combined in herself the rare gifts of a poetess and a historian. The camp-life of Kampana described in canto VI and the conversation between the king and his consort Gaṅgādevī, our poetess, are charmingly described. These two cantos have nothing much of history in them and other cantos as well bear genuine marks of high class poetry.

The way in which Gaṅgādevī refers to a large number of poets, dramatists, etc., viz., Prācetasā, Vyāsa, Kālidāsa Bāṇabhaṭṭa, Bhāravi, Daṇḍin, Bhavabhūti, Karmāmṛta-kavi, Tikkaya, Agastya the poet⁵, Gaṅgādharma the

1. In 13 cantos. A MS. of the work belongs to Govt. Oriental MSS. Library, Madras; see Descriptive Catalogue, xx. 7897; Author Index (1940), p. 68.

2. In twenty-four cantos. The poet was a ruler of Vijayanagara (1450-1486 A.D. A MS. of the work belongs to the Library of the Maharaja of Travancore, III. 12. See also Taylor's Historical MSS., (II. 93), Catalogue Raisonné, Madras, Fort St. George Gazette Press, 1860.

3. Published both in Madras and Bombay.

4. For other books, see p. xxv f., Introduction to my edition of Mūdhavācārya's Kāla-Mūdhava with the Lakṣmī, Part I.

5. मन्दार-मञ्जरी-चन्द्रि-मकरन्द-रसाख्यः ।

कथं नाङ्गादनायासं कथं गीत-कवेर्गिरः ॥१२॥

dramatist¹, Viśvanātha², etc. in the introductory verses of the Madhurā-vijaya shows that she was thoroughly acquainted with their works and had high admiration for all of them. Still that she was fastidious about literary compositions is evident from her remarks that no literary composition, however excellent, can claim to be perfect as none of them can be said to possess all the requisite qualities of perfection, viz., wording, meaning, thought and sentiment³.

In the part of the Madhurā-vijaya that is available, metres Anuṣṭubh, Upajāti, Vamśastha, Druta-vilambita and Puṣpitāgrā have been employed.

The work is composed in the Vaidarbhi style and the diction is graceful. The similes and metaphors are lively and sometimes striking⁴. Some verses are capable of double interpretations⁵.

तिक्कयस्य कवेः सूक्तिः कौमुदीव कलानिधेः ।

सदृशैः कविभिः स्वैरं चकोरैरिव सेव्यते ॥१३॥

चतुःसप्तति-काव्योक्ति-व्यक्त-वैदृष्यसम्पदे ।

अगस्त्याय जगत्यस्मिन् स्पृहयेत् को न कोविदः ॥१४॥

1. स्तुमस्तमपरं व्यासं गङ्गाधर-महाकविम् ।

नाटकच्छना दृष्टं यश्चक्रे भारतीं कथाम् ॥१५॥

2. चिरं स विजयीभूयाद् विश्वनाथः कवीप्रवरः ।

यस्य प्रसादात् सार्वत्रं समिन्धे सादृशेष्वपि ॥१६॥

3. क्वचिदर्थः क्वचिच्छब्दः क्वचिद्भावः क्वचिद्रसः ।

यल्लैते सन्ति सर्वेऽपि स निबन्धो न लभ्यते ॥१७॥

4. e.g. canto V, v. 2

5. e.g. canto V, v. 3

3. *Jayanti or Vaijayanti*

Jayanti was the wife of Kṛṣṇanātha, son of Durgādāsa Cakravartin of Koṣālipādā, Faridpur, Bengal. She was born of a learned Brahmin family of Dhānuka at Vikramapura, Dacca. Some verses are attributed to her.¹ She is also said to have been the joint authoress of the Ānanda-latikā-campū in accordance with a tradition current in Bengal. But it seems doubtful whether the attribution is right. Only two MSS. of the Ānanda-latikā are extant; one belongs to the India Office Library² and the other to Paṇḍita Dinabandhu Sāhitya-sūstrin, publisher of Saṃskṛta-Sāhitya-Pariṣat-Patrikā, 7. R. G. Kar Road, Calcutta. Paṇḍita Dinabandhu Sāhityasūstrin's elder brother began to edit the work³.

The Ānanda-latikā is being published in the Saṃskṛta-Sāhitya-Pariṣat-Patrikā as the work of Jayantidevi and her husband. In the following passage in p. 2 of this edition⁴ which has not still proceeded far, it is stated that Kṛṣṇanātha Kavi composed the work in collaboration with his wife.

आनन्दकः—आयाः, श्रीमद्वन्द-नन्दन-चरण-मरसीरुद्ध-मनन-परिरुचित-विषयरस-श्रीदुर्गादास-चक्रवर्ति-तनयेन पत्नी-सहायेन श्रीकृष्णनाथ-कविना विरचितमानन्दलतिका-ग्रन्थमधीतवानस्मि ।

Now, we find this passage in toto in the India Office

1 See Sanskrit Poetess, Part A, p. LVII.

2 Ms. No. 4203 (243)

3. As death snatched him away, Paṇḍita Dinabandhu Sāhityasūstrin is continuing the publication.

4. Saṃskṛta-Sāhitya-Pariṣat-Patrikā, Vaiśākha, 1347 ; April, 1940.

Library MS. except the compound पत्नी-सहायेन । Not only this but also there is no trace of Jayantidevi's collaboration with Kṛṣṇanātha, her husband, anywhere in the same. On the contrary, the colophons explicitly state that the work was composed by Kṛṣṇanātha Sārvabhauma Bhaṭṭācārya himself ; e.g. the colophon to the fifth canto : इति श्रीमहामहोपाध्याय-कृष्णनाथ-सार्वभौम-भट्टाचार्य-विरचितानन्द-लतिकायां पञ्चम-कुसुमम् । All other colophons are the same *mutatis mutandis*.

Therefore, it is impossible to accept her as the joint author of the work on the basis of the evidence supplied by the India Office manuscript.

Curious to find out whether the MS. at present belonging to Paṇḍita Dinabandhu Sāhityasāstrin really contains any reading justifying the tradition I approached him. He was very kind to show me the manuscript. Unfortunately, that part of the folio of the MS. that is supposed to have contained the reading पत्नी-सहायेन in the passage quoted above was found missing. I carefully consulted the manuscript but could not get any evidence in it in support of the joint authorship of Jayantidevi. On the contrary, the following concluding verse in this MS., not found in the India Office Library MS. definitely establishes that Jayantidevi cannot be said to be the joint author of the work :—

शके वेद-मुनीषु-चन्द्र-गणिते (१५७४) पक्षे वल्लभे मधौ
 श्रीमद्वन्द्य-पदारविन्द-युगल-श्रीतर्कवागीश्वरम् ।
 नत्वा श्रीद्विज-कृष्णनाथ-वटुना काव्यं मया कल्पितं
 दोषावेशमपास्य साधु-हृदयैरास्वाद्यमेतच्चिरम् ॥

210040

The MS. in question is dated Śaka 1574 i.e. 1652-53 A.D., the date of Kṛṣṇanātha Śārvabhauma himself. When in this MS. it is stated काव्यं मया कल्पितं i.e. the work is composed by me and nothing whatsoever about the help of his wife is mentioned, Jayantidevi cannot be accepted as the joint author of the work. The colophons also, which are identical with those found in the India Office MS., lead to the same conclusion.

Therefore, as the only two extant MSS. clearly show that the work was composed by Kṛṣṇanātha himself, the claim that his wife too had anything to do with the composition of the work is, at the present state of our knowledge, wholly unwarrantable¹. The line चानन्द-सतिका-चम्पूयैनाकारि म्रिया मृद is not traceable in any of the above two manuscripts.

4. *Madhuravāṇī*.

Madhuravāṇī was one of the most brilliant scholars of the court of Raghunātha Bhūpa of Tanjore. Probably Madhuravāṇī is not her real name but only a descriptive title meaning a lady possessed of a melodious voice². We cannot be sure whether she is identical with

1. This cancels our previous view about the joint authorship of Jayantidevi in Sanskrit Poetesses, Part A, Introduction, p. LVII.

2. चतुर-मधुर-वाणीं सम्यगाकलयं यस्याः

सदसि मधुरवाणी नाम दत्तं त्वयैव ।

सरस-कृति-विधायी साधुमेधाविशेषा-

स्त्रधिक-पटुरशेषाष्टम्युजाधीशु सेषा ॥ (1.00)

Madhuravarṇī, one of whose verses is preserved in the Subhāṣita-hārāvālī¹. Unfortunately, the only MS. of this important work belonging to the Veda-Vedānta-Mandiram, Malleśvaram, Bangalore, is no more extant ; in any case, no body seems to know anything definitely about its existence. On my enquiry Mr. M.C. Krishnaswamy Iyenger, Librarian of the said Library, kindly informed me in his letter, dated 19-4-1938, that the Books and Manuscripts deposited in the Library prior to 1928 had all been returned to the owners during that year owing to severe ravages of white ants into the shelves and that these had never come back to the Library ; again Rao Bahadur Mahāmahopādhyaya R. Narasiṃhācārya, M.A., M.R.A.S., the then President of the Management Committee who would have been able, probably, to throw some light on the whereabouts of the MS. in question had also passed away on 6-12-1936 (Sunday)². The Mahāmahopādhyāya had a valuable collection of Kanarese, Telugu, English, Tamil and Sanskrit Books besides those of archæological interest³. The Librarian thought I had better write to his adopted son Mr. R. Tirunarayana Iyengar at 9, West Park Road, Malleśvaram. Accordingly I did so. But Mr. Iyengar in his turn informed me that he did not know anything about it. So one of the outstanding records of the literary

1. Ms. f. 23, v. 77 ; see pp. xviii—xix and 18 of Sanskrit Poetesses, Part A, Contribution of Women to Sanskrit Literature, vol. II.

2. He deposited it in the Library ; see Indian Review, February, 1908.

3 He was officer in charge of Archæology, Bangalore.

achievements of Indian Women seems to have been lost for ever. At present we possess, however, only a short summary of Madhuravāṇī's valuable work in the Indian Review of February, 1908. As in spite of my best efforts the MS. in question could not be traced, the account given below is based upon that article. The MS. was a palm-leaf one in Telugu script and incomplete.

The work was composed by the middle of the seventeenth century A.D. The poetess was, probably, a native of Mysore. The work furnishes no information about her parentage. We come to know only this much that she was born of a learned family¹. Madhuravāṇī claims her proficiency in music and similar other arts which probably enabled her to secure the favour of Raghunātha who was himself a great musician and literateur. She is also supposed to be the author of several campūs rich in Dhvani or suggestion, and different versions of the Naiṣadha-kāvya and Kumāra-sambhava.

The first canto opens, as usual, with the invocation of the blessings of various gods on Raghunātha, patron of the poetess. Then Madhuravāṇī offers her homage to various poets including Mayūra and Mañikha. In the same i.e. the first canto she gives a graphic description of Raghunātha and the grandeur of his court and relates how the work came to be composed. Raghunātha was anxious to have his Āndhra-Rāmāyaṇa translated into Sanskrit and accordingly was wondering who among the galaxy of learned ladies of his court skilful in composing original Sanskrit and Telugu works² was best suited for

the task. One night he dreamt in a dream that Rāmācandra appeared to him and declared that Madhuravūṇī would be the best for the purpose. Next day in the assembly he made his dream known to her who readily undertook the task.

The proper subject-matter of the work i.e. the story of the Rāmāyaṇa begins with the second canto. In cantos II—IV we get an account of Daśaratha anxious for progeny and performing sacrifice for the same. Cantos V and VI recount the birth and childhood of the four Princes Rāma and others ; how Viśvāmitra approached Daśaratha for Rāma's help for the destruction of Tāḍakā, how Rāma killed Tāḍakā and on his way back, restored Ahalyā to life. In the next two (vii and viii) cantos, we get a vivid description of the breaking of Śiva's bow by Rāma at Janaka's court ; his marriage with Sitā ; and the defeat of Paraśurāma. Cantos IX and X describe the festivities in connection with the installation of Rāma ; Kaikeyī's malicious intervention ; Rāma's exile ; Bharata's failure to persuade Rāma to return. Canto XI deals with the mutilation of Śūrpaṇakhā and the abduction of Sitā. The following canto (xii) describes Rāma's search for Sitā, meeting with Sugrīva and the subsequent killing of Bālī. Cantos XIII and XIV narrate the search of Sitā by Sugrīva and others ; her discovery by Hanumān. This brings us up to folio 115 of the MS. where there is an abrupt break but as some portion of the Yuddha-kāṇḍa of the Rāmāyaṇa is dealt with in folios marked 126, 1 9 and 140, it is evident that the work was completed by the poetess herself. Folios 13, 29-30, 105, 116-125, 127-128, 129-139 of the MS. are said to have been missing. In its

incomplete form the MS. consists of 14 cantos and 1500 stanzas.

It is evident that high female education was the rule of the society in South India in mediaeval ages. Rāmabhadrāmbā, Madhuravāṇī and others¹ who adorned the court of Raghunātha, Gaṅgādevī and Tirumalāmbā bear testimony to this.

5. Rāmabhadrāmbā

The Raghunāthābhyudaya was composed about the second half of the seventeenth century A.D. by Rāmabhadrāmbā of the court of the Nāyaka King Raghunātha. She was a great favourite of the king², her patron, through whose grace she obtained the status of a distinguished poetess (साहित्य-साग्राम्य-भद्रपीठारूढ). Nowhere in the work, even in the colophons³, is there any suggestion that she

1. See particularly, the last two cantos of Rāmabhadrāmbā's Raghunāthābhyudaya.

Madhuravāṇī refers to them in her Rāmāyana-kāvya :

विपश्चिकायां पतुराः प्रगल्भाः

शास्त्रेऽतिदक्षाः सुरस-प्रबन्धे ।

समीपमेतस्य समेत्य केऽपि

सुभू-जनाः स्वस्व-कलाः व्यष्टयन् ॥ (1. 78)

सर्वोत्तर-स्वादिम-संस्कृतान्ध्र-प्रबन्ध-निर्माण-पचेलिमानि ।

यथासि भूयांस्यवतारयन्त्यः सद्दशशः सन्ति सरोजनेत्राः ॥ (1. 82)

2 V. 10, p. 2,

शब्दार्थयोर्मम समप्रधानं वशंवदं यस्य वदन्ति सर्वे ।

कृतौ स एवात्र कृतौ सहायो नाथो मम श्रीरघुनाथ-नाम्न ॥

3 The Queen authoresses usually, as very natural,

was the Queen of Raghunātha. On the other hand, her remarks that all others take him to be Raghuvāra but she herself and others who know him intimately consider him an incarnation of kṛṣṇa¹, her unstinted and unqualified praise for harlots², etc. and the frivolous nature of the king making love to a whole host of women as shown in Cantos XI and XII³ all lead to one conclusion, viz., that she was not a Queen, but a Mistress, of Raghunātha Nāyaka.

This epic consists of twelve cantos. It begins with a prayer to various gods and goddesses for the all-round happiness of Raghunātha and for the completion of the work without any impediment. The poetess also acknowledges her deep sense of gratitude to king Raghunātha for his patronage.

The first canto gives a description of the beautiful country of the Colas. The rivers Tāmraparnī and Kāverī which water the country have also been described at length. The birds, animals creepers, fruits trees, flowers, etc. have also drawn the ardent admiration of the poetess. The Colas are said to be very pious

take care to refer to their designations clearly in the colophons or elsewhere; see e. g. Binabāyī's Dvārakā-nattala, and Viśvāsadevī's Gaṅgā-vākya-āvalī.

1. Canto III, v. 5—

वरं रघूणां गुण-वैभवे यं वदन्तु सर्वे रसिका वयं तु ।

सहस्र-कान्ता-जन-सामरस्ये कृष्णावतारं हृदि तर्कयामः ॥

2. E.g. verses 22—24, canto III.

3. See particularly verses XII. 57, 68, etc.

and the Brāhmaṇas versed in the Śāstras, particularly in ritualistic literature and the proper performance of sacrifices.

The second canto is devoted to the description of the capital of the country of the Colas, Tanjore (तन्जा-नगरी), the abode of Lakṣmi and beautiful damsels. Its mountains, mighty elephants, encircling sea, beautiful lotuses, jewelled houses, sprightly horses digging out the earth with their hoofs¹, the harlots, high buildings, etc. have been graphically described by the poetess. The king is praised as a worthy and pious ruler; finally, the people of the country too are eulogised as virtuous. She has a special word of praise for the fair sex². She also dwells on the prosperity of the people and the sovereignty of the ruler³.

In the third canto the personal charms as well as many-fold virtues of the king such as valour, learning, philanthropy and so on are described. Thus powerful kings are represented as recognising the king's suzerainty and soliciting his help⁴. Again, he is said to have encouraged female education in his family as well as outside⁵.

1. Canto II, v. 19, p. 9 :—

दिवसुत्सृज्यतिभिर्भुवं श्रमीभिः समवेक्ष्याल्लसं विषेतुक्तामाः ।
बलि-सद्य तुरङ्गमाः प्रवेष्टुं धरणीं यत्नं विदारयन्ति पादैः ॥

2. V. 52, canto II. p. 10 ; v. 53f., op. cit., p. II.

अवलां हरिरेक्षिकां निजोरोर्जनयामास पुरेति पद्मजन्मा ।

असृजन्मनसा यदानताङ्गीरतिशेते शुभमात्मजः सुजन्मा ॥

3. Vv. 57 and 60, p. II.

4. V. 26.

5. V. 20. In his court flourished, apart from Rāma-

The fourth canto gives the daily routine of the king such as morning duties, bath, muttering mantras and paying homage to the sun-god¹, worshipping a tawny cow, retreating to the jewelled house called Kamalā-vilāsa, bowing down to Rāmachandra, uttering the holy name of Hari, wearing a sectarian mark (puṇḍra) on the forehead, worshipping Rāma and reading the Rāmāyaṇa².

Our poetess seems enamoured of the personal charms of the king as she returns to the same topic on many occasions throughout. The beginning of the fifth canto is devoted to the same topic³ and the rest to the description of his court⁴ which was adorned with royal visitors from Kerala⁵, Aṅga⁶, Magadha, Mālava, Kalinga⁷, Gauda, Āraṭṭa⁸, and other parts of India and with great philosophers, grammarians, poets, singers and dancing women trained by the king himself⁹.

bhadrāmbā, may other poetesses of whom Madhuravānī was one. See below for her translation of Raghunāthā's Telugu Rāmāyaṇa.

1. The Sūrya-stotra is beautiful ; Vv. 18-29, pp. 18-19

2. The story of the Rāmāyaṇa has been reproduced here in a nutshell ; Vv. 44-68, pp. 20-22. Rāmabhadraṃbā does not make any mention of the exile of Sitā.

3. Vv. 1—19.

4. Vv. 20 ff.

5. The Malabar Coast.

6. The neighbourhood

of Bhagalpur including Monghyr.

7. The area, north of Drāviḍa and south of Orissa, known as Norther Circars.

8. i.e. Arāṣṭra or the Punjab.

9. V. 53 f. In his own treatise Saṅgīta-sudhānidhi

In the sixth canto the lineage of Raghunātha has been given, beginning from his great-grand-father as follows :—

Timma = Bayyāmbikū

↓
Cavvū¹ (or Śiva) = Mūrtiyambikū I (Mūrti-
or Chevvappa mūmba = sister of the
Queen of Acyutadeva-
rāya of Vijayanagara)

↓ —
Acyuta (Acyutappa) = Mūrtiyambikū II.

↓
Raghunātha Nāyaka².

Raghunātha describes himself as a great musician, inventing new Rāgas like Jayantasena and Tālas like Rāmānanda. He also invented a new instrument in which any Rāga could be played. Govinda Dikṣita, Minister of his father as well as himself, says in his *Sāhitya-sudhā* that the king composed, among others, the following works :—

- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Pārijāta-haraṇa. | 2. Vālmiki-carita |
| 3. Acyutendrābhyudaya | 4. Gajendra-mokṣa |
| 5. Nala-carita | |

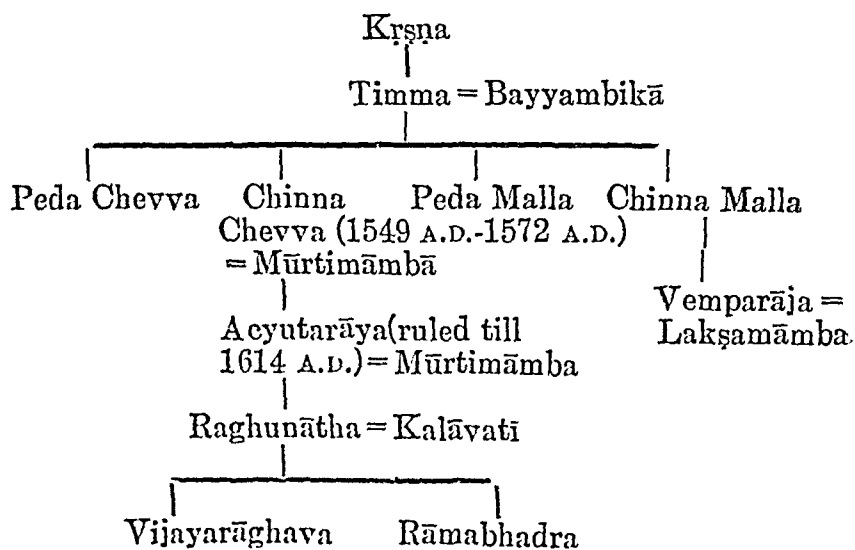
and 6. Rukmiṇī-Kṛṣṇa-vivāha-yakṣa-gūṇa. A work called Raghunātha-Bhūpāliya is also attributed to him. See Oppert's lists of Sans. Mss. in Private Libraries of South India, ii. 5550.

1. Cavvū got the province of Tanjore as a marriage-dowry from Acyutadevarāya whose sister-in-law he married. Another version is that he conquered it. For an account of Chevvappa, see *Sāhitya-ratnākara-kāvya* of Yajñanārāyaṇa, son of Govinda Dikṣita (Minister of Raghunātha and Acyuta), III. 6—17.

2. From the works referring to Raghunātha Nāyaka of Tanjore, his family-tree may be drawn as follows :—

Some of their multifarious activities have also been referred to in this canto. As is natural, the major portion of the Canto is devoted to the pre-birth and after-birth ceremonies performed with eclat for the well-being of Raghunātha. Raghunātha was so called after the name of Viṣṇu through whose grace the parents had him.

The seventh canto begins with a description of the physical charms of the young prince Raghunātha. In due course his marriage to the daughters of the Pāṇḍya¹ and other kings and ceremonies in connection with his installation as Heir Apparent to the throne are also



In the long colophon to the Bhārata-sāra-saṃgraha, MSS. 8676 and 8677 of Tanjore, he describes his parentage as follows : मूर्तिमान्वा-गर्भ-शुक्ति-मुक्ताफल-निचय-चेन्नचेव्वाच्युत-नृपाल-पुत्र-सज्जन-स्तोत्रपात्र.....

1. Modern Tinnevely and Madura.

described. When the Mahomedans¹ invaded Karpūṣa (Vijayanagara), Veṅkaṭadeva Rāya, it is said, sought for the help of King Raghunātha whom the old father would not let go but for the insistent persuasion of Veṅkaṭarāya. On his way to Penugonda, capital of Karpūṣa, he passed through Candragiripuri². The Murāsas³ at Ballāṣapura put up some resistance; other enemies fled pellmell. Raghunātha won the battle. Then he came to the rescue of Kṛṣṇapa Nāyaka, of Tondīra or Tondā-maṇḍala, at that time imprisoned by Veṅkaṭadeva-rāya. Out of gratitude Kṛṣṇapa gave his sister in marriage with Raghunātha.

The eighth canto describes the extension of material help by Raghunātha to the Brāhmaṇas tortured by Colaga⁴; to the king of Nepāla⁵ against the Parasi-

1. Pārasika rulers of Bijapur and Golkonda.

2. Near Belgola, not far from Seringapatam. See Vv. 59-60, p. 37.

3. The inhabitants of Mornanūḍu i.e. the northern portion of North Arcot and neighbouring districts.

4. Raghunātha was installed king during the life-time of his father; see Sāhitya-ratnākara by Yajñanārāyaṇa Dikṣita, son of Govinda Dikṣita.

Colaga is mentioned as Solaga; see Purchas, His Pilgrimes, Vol. X, chap. VII. The Sāhitya-ratnākara depicts him in very bad colours.

5. Probably, the ruler of the island of Jaffna. This cannot be modern Nepal as it is described as an island accessible by a bridge of boats. Raghunātha calls himself “नेपाल-भूपाल-स्थापनाचार्य” in his भारत-संग्रह ।

gis¹ hereditary foes of the king ; and to Śrīraṅgarāya, son of Veṅkaṭeśvara of Kaṇṇāṭa against Jaggarāya the usurper². Afraid of Raghunātha, Colage (Solaga) sought for the help of Kṛṣṇapa³, brother-in-law of Raghunātha, who willingly assisted him quite against the advice of his ministers. Colaga, though at first secure in an island, was, however, subsequently vanquished and imprisoned by Raghunātha. Kṛṣṇapa fled away like a coward.

In the ninth canto the king of Nepāla (island Jaffna ?) is found approaching Raghunātha for reminding him of his promise for help. Raghunātha totally vanquished the Paraṅgis or the Portuguese and replaced the king of Nepāla in his former position. Then he proceeded to vanquish the rebellious kings of the western countries such as Pāṇḍya, Tuṇḍīra, etc. and met them at Topūr⁴ on the bank of the Tāmaraparṇī (locally called *Tāmaravari*)

1. Feringees or the Portuguese. They dethroned the ruler of the island of Jaffna ; see Danvers' Portuguese in India, II, chap. VII, pp. 206-207.

2. He was either the brother-in-law or the Father-in-law of the late king Veṅkaṭapati. He massacred the whole royal family except one child Rāma by name whose life was somehow saved by the loyalist Yācama Nāyaka, founder of the Veṅkaṭagiri family. See Sāhitya-ratnākara and Raghunātha-vilāsa-nāṭaka, Act. IV.

3. He was at Chidambaram in 1599 A.D. His capital Gingi was bigger than any town in Portugal except Lisbon ; see Purchas, His Pilgrimes, vol. x, chap. vi, f.n. 6.

4. Its modern name is Tohur. It is situated on the southern bank of the Cauvery, two miles south of Grand

The tenth canto shows Raghunātha vanquishing the Kings of Pāṇḍya, Tuṇḍira, etc. one after another in quick succession. Jaggarāja, the former usurper of the throne of Karṇāṭa, died in the battle-field. Rūvillā Veṅka, Mūkarāja Rāya, Dalavāy Ceñca¹ and Śākabhūru all fled from the battle-field. The captured king of the Pāṇḍyas was out of compassion released by Raghunātha. Kṛṣṇapa, king of Tuṇḍira, again, began to create troubles. Raghunātha's armies marched against him while he himself remained at Tiruvañiyūr. The army captured Bhuvanagiri and other fortresses and defeated Kṛṣṇapa who was imprisoned by Raghunātha².

The next canto begins with a description of Tanjore (Tañjāpura) decorated for the reception of victorious king Raghunātha. Women took a leading part in merry-making. It is said that they again made a grand display of their special proficiency in arts by composing all sorts of verses³, explaining learned articles and treatises in various languages, filling up the elliptical feet and composing at ease verses in eight languages and interpreting the compositions of famous poets and dramatists, solving

Anicut. He describes himself as “चोल धरामण्डल-निखिल-भोग-विभव-निर्जिताखण्डल” in his Bhārata-sūra-saṃgraha, Mss. 8676 and 8677 of Tanjore.

1. His name is also found in the Raghunāthābhyudaya of Vijayarāghava Nāyaka.

2. In accordance with Purchas, His Pilgrimes, vol. x, p. 218, Kṛṣṇapa had his blinded uncle imprisoned and himself managed to escape from the prison.

3. Viz., Citra, Bandha, Garbha and Āśu.

easily the disputed points in the works of great philosophers headed by Kaṇāda and Patañjali, playing the lute and other instruments, etc.¹ to the great satisfaction of the king. They entertained the king with music and dance. Again, they are also eulogised as good cooks². They composed also a large number of panegyrics in various languages³, particularly on his conquests. Thus this canto is exclusively devoted to the description of the women of Tanjore including the members of the royal and noble families.

In the twelfth and last canto of the Raghunāthābhyudaya too the poetess describes the women of Tanjore, specially, their proficiency in music and dancing. They sang songs in Jayamaṅgala, Siṃhalalilā and such other Rāgas and played the tālas called Ratililā, Turaṅgalilā, Raṅgābharāṇa, Anaṅgaparikramāṇa, etc. They also danced, among others, a particular dance called Raghunātha-vilāsa named after the king. The work closes with a specially happy picture of the enjoying king.

The Raghunāthābhyudaya is important from two points of view :—

1. As a historical document of Tanjore at Raghunātha's time and the personal achievements of Raghunātha as well as his ancestors. The historical incidents mentioned in this work agree with those recorded in the Sāhitya-ratnākara,⁴ Raghunātha-Bhūpa-vijaya, Raghu-

1. Canto x1, vv. 23-27, pp. 63-64.

2. Vv. 82-85.

3. V. 53. *See also* v. 97.

4. MSS. 4221 (complete) and 4222 (upto the tenth canto only) of Tanjore Maharaj Serfoji's Sarasvatī Mahā

nātha-vilāsa-nāṭaka², etc., of Yajñanūrūyaṇa, son of Govinda Dikṣita; the Rukmiṇi-kalyāṇa,³ Kamalīnī-kala-harpa⁴, Ratnakheṭa-vijaya⁴, Śaṅkarābhyudaya,

Library. Yajñanūrūyaṇa whose poetic qualities were developed through the grace of Raghunātha

(मौढ-श्रीरघुनाथ-भूपतिकृपा-स्कारीभवत्-साक्षिती-
साक्षाज्यो निगमागमार्ध-निपुणः श्रीयच्चनारायणः),

Says of Raghunātha—

जलनिधि-गर्भवास-वश-निर्भर-दर्परिपु-

प्रतिद्विति-क्षिप्त-क्षिप्त-कृति-नूतनदाशरथे ।

कवि-युध-गायकाभिमत-कल्पन-कल्पतरो

अथ करुणा सनाथ रघुनाथ जनाधिपते ॥

This important work, *not as yet published*, is an indispensable guide for the history and culture of Tanjore about three hundred years ago.

1. This important work which is *not as yet available in print* is a very reliable and authoritative work on the life and many sided activities of king Raghunātha. The Sarasvati Mahāl Library of Tanjore is in possession of only one MS. of the same, viz. MS. No. 4487.

2. Madras Oriental MSS. Library; Author Index, p. 68. published by the Adyar Library, Adyar.

3. Published from Srirangam, Vani vilas Press.

धीर-श्रीचिनमव्याचुतधराधीरेय-भाग्योन्नतौ

राज्यं श्रीरघुनाथ-नायक-विभौ रज्येत् सद्यः समाः ॥

4. Ratnakheṭa's i. e. Śrīnivāsa Dikṣita's wife, mother of Rājacūdāmaṇi Dikṣita, was a very learned woman who is reported to have composed beautiful verses. She

saṃgraha,¹ etc., of Raghunātha himself; Pūrijāta-haraṇa-nāṭaka of Kumāra Tātācārya²; Ātma-parikṣā of Bhāskara Dikṣita,³ etc.

2. As a record of women's achievements in the field of Literature. The claim put forward by the poetess that she was Sāhitya-sāmrājya-bhadra-piṭhārūḍha is no vain outburst. She asserts that she could make verses in eight languages and was an expert both in Śatalekhinī as well as Samayalekhinī⁴. That she was an expert in the arts of music, dance, cooking, etc., is evident from the vivid, though technical, descriptions of these in the work, particularly in its last two cantos.

In the work women play a prominent part indeed. Whereas the last two cantos are exclusively devoted to their eulogy and show them in their loveliest colour, the first six cantos also depict them truly well. The remaining cantos are concerned with warfare and struggle in which also women figure prominently.

The poetess compares the hero throughout the book with Rāma of the Rāmāyaṇa. Both Raghunātha and

Bhārata-saṃgraha, MSS. 8676 and 8677 of Tanjore Maharaj Serfoji's Sarasvatī Mahāl Library.

1. MSS. 9467 and 9468 of Tanjore Maharaj Serfoji's Sarasvatī Mahāl Library.

2. Son of Veṅkaṭācārya and grandson of Śrinivāsa-guru, MSS. 4381 and 4382 of Tanjore Maharaj Serfoji's Sarasvatī Mahāl Library. *Not available in print.*

3. MS. No. 7525 of Tanjore Serfoji Mahārāja's Sarasvatī Mahāl MSS. Library.

4. See the colophon to any canto of the work.

Raghunāthā Bhūpa of Tanjore were obtained by their parents as rewards for their severe penances from Lord Viṣṇu¹. Blessed are the persons who cherish Raghunātha, like Rāmacandra, in their hearts²——says the poetess. But she has not cared to keep up the high ideal of Rāma's life, viz., sincere and pure love for Sitā and aversion to any other woman.

The short Introduction to the printed edition of the book contains in bare outlines only the contents of the book. In it nothing has been said about the metrical and the rhetorical excellence of the work. The book is however, very rich from the metrical point of view and therefore, a list of all the metres employed is appended (see Appendix II). The major portion of the work is composed is इन्द्रवज्रा, उपेन्द्रवज्रा or उपजाति। A large number of verses is composed in मालभारिणी। There are some verses in पञ्चचामर, प्रबोधिता and मञ्जुभाषिणी metres that are not commonly used.

This work, no doubt rich in rhetorical embellishments³, suffers from one great defect——the language is rather

1. Canto vi. Mūrtyambikā and Acyuta had to undergo severe penances for obtaining the son :—

एवंविधं नन्दनमिन्द्रवक्त्रे भजेमहि श्रीरमणं प्रसाद्य ।

विना तपोभिर्विविधैर्जगत्यां भजन्ति के वा सुत-रूप-भाग्यम् ॥

2. Canto xii, v. 89 (last verse of the work).

अधिकश्रियमव्युत्प्रेक्ष्यन् रघूनाथं रघुनाथमेव साक्षात् ।

हृदये कलयन्ति ये महान्तः परमानन्दभरात् एव धन्याः ॥

Cp. viii, 99.

3. Canto viii, v. 10 ; व्यतिरेक ।

stiff. Unlike the Madhurā-vijaya of Gaṅgādevī, it lacks spontaneity and easy grace. Her Sūrya-stotra¹ in the fourth canto is beautiful. The summary of the Rāmāyaṇa² in the same canto seems rather uncalled for though, probably, it was inserted for the pleasure of Raghunātha who was very much devoted to Rāmacandra and himself wrote the Āndhra-Rāmāyaṇa³.

6. Tirumalāmbā.

Tirumalāmbā flourished in the first half of the sixteenth century A. D. The Kalahasti Inscription, No. 157 of Epigraphic Reports of 1924, records that Acyutarāya was crowned King in 1529. He reigned till 1542. As the present work describes Acyutadeva as a king, it must have been composed between 1529 and 1542.

During her student-life as well, Tirumalāmbā appears to have composed verses as one of them is preserved in an inscription of the Viṭṭhala temple at Hampe, commemorating the gift of Suvarṇa-meru or a mountainous heap of gold by king Acyutarāya⁴. The inscription

„ „ vv. 41-42 ; प्रतिवस्तूपमा ।

„ „ v. 34 ; विपम ।

„ „ vv. 53, 56 and 59 ; अर्थान्तरन्यास ।

1. Vv. 18-29.

2. Vv. 43ff.

3. Unfortunately this Rāmāyaṇa is no more extant. He is the reputed author of several Telugu works but only one of them, viz., the Vālmiki-carita is preserved in Tanjore MSS. Library.

4. Epigraphic Reports, No. 9 of 1904.

records her name as Oḍuva Turumalāmbā or Student Tirumalāmbā. Although we have no direct evidence at hand to prove conclusively the identity of the two Tirumalāmbās, yet it may, with a fair amount of certainty, be assumed that they are the same.

In the long colophon at the end¹ she does not refer to herself as a queen as is usually done by Queen authoresses, but only speaks of herself as very dear (प्रेमसर्वस्व) to the King and his confidante (विश्वासम्)². So from this colophon it is not clear whether she was a court-lady, or an intimate friend of the king, or one of his queens, these two epithets being applicable equally to either. That she was not the chief queen is in any case clear from her own writing where she refers to Varadāmbikā as such³. This is supported by other important works like the Acyutarāyābhyudaya of Rājanātha Diṇḍimakavi⁴. In such works, however, we get no reference to Tirumalāmbā. Nowhere in the body of the Varadāmbikā-pariṇaya-

1. See the next foot note.

2. The editor of the printed edition thinks that "the phrase राजाधिराजाच्युतराय-प्रेमसर्वस्वविश्वासम्वा Shows that she was a queen of the Emperor." We do not see why this phrase should refer to a queen only, and not any one else. In fact, a queen or any other lady may be designated by these epithets. So nothing can be inferred definitely on the evidence of this phrase alone as the editor thinks.

3. P. 148, पट्टाभिषेक-महिषी-पदमयसुष्ठ्ये दत्त्वा, etc.

4. Madras Govt. MSS. Library, 3MSS., p. 9, Alphabetical Index.

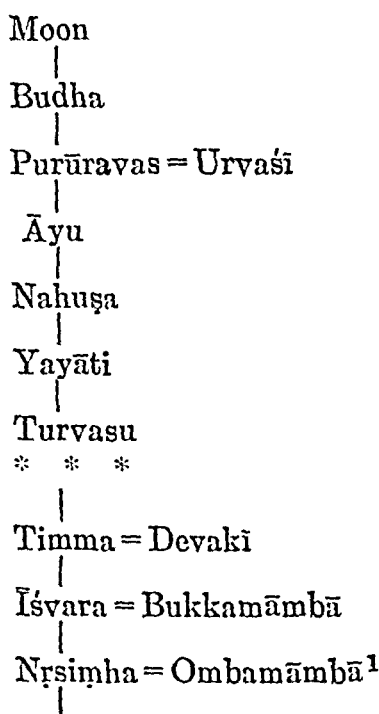
campū also is there any reference to Tirumalāmbū, either as a queen or otherwise. Therefore, it is rather difficult to determine her exact status from her own work or other standard Historical works.

In the colophon to the work Tirumalāmbū speaks of herself as a versatile genius—a musician, grammarian rhetorician, writer, connoisseur of various arts, linguist—and a patron of scholars and poets. She was religiously-minded,—making rich offerings to priests and various religious institutions. She asserts that she enjoyed the full confidence of the king and seems to be rather proud of the fact¹.

1. The colophon :—इत्येकवाराकर्णनमात्र-दृढावधारित-नव्य-काव्य-नाटकालङ्कार-पुराणागम-रहस्य-सारस्यानुबन्ध-समिन्धान-स्वाभाविक-प्रतिभानुभावया, विद्या-विशेष-निरवयव-विद्वद्भार-सकल-कविकुल-श्रवणानन्द—चिन्तितानन्ताभीष्ट-फलान्श्रयण-विश्रायण—कामगवीभवद-शेष-भाषा-विषय-सविशेषोन्मेष-चतुरिम—गर्भित-सरस-प्रबन्ध-सन्दर्भया, विविध-विद्या-प्रगल्भ-राजाधिराजाध्युतराय—सार्वभौम-प्रेम-सर्वस्व-विश्वासभुवा, निरुपाधिक-महोपकार-निर्माण-धर्म-निर्मल-हृदयया, निखिल-लिपि-विलेखन-नियत-वितरण-कृतदस्त-द्वस्तारविन्दया, विरिञ्च-चञ्चल-नयना-नखाञ्चल-समुदञ्चित-विपक्षी-प्रपञ्चित-पञ्चम-मधुरिमोदञ्चन-विकस्वर-कण्ठ-स्वरया, विपुल-तलातल-विहार-विनोद-साकारावतीर्ण-शतपर्णासन-वरवर्णिनी-मति-निर्णायिकया, नाना-देश-प्रतिष्ठितानेक-विरचित-वागपेय-पौण्डरीक-सर्वतोमुख-महाध्वर-द्विजवर-वितोर्यमाणा-श्रीविशेष-परिपोषित-भाग्य-सौभाग्यया, नियत-रचित-कवि-कुटुम्बया तिरुमलान्वया निर्मितं वरदाम्बिका-परिणयनाम चम्पू-काव्यम् आधन्द्र-तारकम् अभिवर्धताम् ॥

The work that such a cultured lady has produced is indeed a very good specimen of the campū-kāvya. It is important historically as well as topographically. The work is also charming from the poetical point of view.

The pedigree of Acyutadevarāya given in the Varadāmbikā-pariṇaya-campū is historically correct. The traditional account of Divine ancestors varies, however, to a certain extent.



1. Her cowives were Tippāmpa, mother of Viranarasimha and Nāgamāmbā, mother of Kṛṣṇadevarāya, grandmother of Tirumala and Tirumalāmbā and great-grandmother of Kṛṣṇa and Pedda Timma. Vide Acyutarāya-bhyudaya by Rājanātha Kavi.

Acyuta¹ = Varadāmbikā
Veṅkaṭādri²

This is the third Royal Family of Vijayanagara Empire founded by Bukka I with the aid of his Minister Mādhava Ācārya, later on known as Vidyāranya, author of Kāla-Mādhava, Jaiminiya-nyāya-mālā, etc,

The accounts of Narasiṃha, father of Acyuta, given in this work are also, on the whole, borne out by other evidences. He conquered all the neighbouring countries including Cola. About the Cola king it is stated in the Varadāmbikā-pariṇaya that he was taken as a prisoner but subsequently he managed to escape to the sea-coast. But there is a different version that Narasa killed the Cola. Again, the statement in the present work that the sovereign of Madura submitted to him without fight is not borne out by the evidence of the Acyutarāyābhūdāya of Rājanātha³. Then he conquered the ruler of Seriṅga-patam, captured the forts of Dumakur and Taraṅgi and the Sultan, perhaps Yusuf Adil Shah of Haiderabad. Narasiṃha restored his country to the Sultan after his submission.

Narasa married Obamāmbā, daughter of Rucirāja and Śrīrāmāmbikā. There is no reference in this work to his previous two wives, Tippāmbā and Nāgamāmbā. By

-
1. His brother was Raṅga, father of Sadāśiva.
 2. Known as Cina Veṅkaṭādri.
 3. कंसं यथा कैटभजिह्वलेन समन्वितः सैनिकमल्लहन्ता ।

मदप्रवृत्तं मरुवं मथित्वा महीमहेन्द्रो मधुरामहार्पित् ॥३१॥

महेन्द्र-लोकं मरवाय दत्त्वा मध्येसमौकं मधुरां स जद्धे । ३२ (क)

Obamāmbā he got a son who was named Acyutarāya after the name of god Acyuta. Acyuta ascended the throne when he was quite grown-up. He married Varadāmbikā, younger sister of his Ministers both called Tirumalarāja. They had, after a considerable time, a son called Cina-Veṅkaṭādri. Satisfied with the learning and achievements of his son, Acyutarāya installed him as the Heir Apparent. This book ends with a prayer to Veṅkaṭādri (Tirupati) for the long life and all-round happiness of Acyuta, Varadāmbikā and Cinaveṅkaṭādri.

With womanly sympathy our poetess goes to the extent of giving a vivid description, whether real or fictitious, of the first meeting between the lovers, the consequent pangs suffered by both of them, etc. Having described the conquests of Narasimha, she unlocks her heart and tenderly delineates beautiful pictures of a devoted wife (Varadāmbikā) and mother in succession.

The descriptions of Vijayanagara¹, Tonḍa-maṇḍala (Tunḍira-deśa)², Cola³, the river Kāverī⁴, Adam's bridge⁵, Seringapattam (Śrīraṅga-paṭṭana)⁶ represent vividly the topography of Southern India of the sixteenth century A.D.

1. Pp. 19-25, विद्यापुरी' वीरवरः स्वधाम्ना व्यद्योतत व्याप्त-
जगत्प्रयोक्तः ॥ And pp. 83-84.

2. Pp. 25-34 (single sentence).

3. P. 34

4. Pp. 35-43:—सान्द्रतरतट, etc.—

कवेरजायाः कलितोरु-भोगान् दृष्ट्वा पुरो दक्षिण-कूलभोगान् ।

वरुथिनीं वल्गु-परिग्रमात्तां निवेशयामास नृपालसिंहः ॥

5. Pp. 78-79.

6. Pp. 79-80.

The Varadāmbikā-pariṇaya-campū is full of long compounds running over many lines in print, even pages at times and as such, outstandingly represents the Quality called Ojas¹. But sweetness and simplicity are not altogether wanting ; for example, we have simple and charming descriptions of the royal bridegroom Acyuta bringing his bride to his own palace², the advent of the spring, etc.³

1. Daṇḍin's Kāvyaadarśa, I—

ओजः समासभूयस्तमेतद् गद्यस्य जीवितम् ।

2. प्रविश्य तस्मिन् प्रमना नृपाल-

स्तां राजकन्यां विधिनोपयस्य ।

श्रियं पयोधेरिव श्रेयशायी

समानयत्तां सदनं स्वकीयम् ॥ V. 127

The king now enjoys himself in her company :—

पट्टाभिषेकमहिषीपदमप्यमुष्यै

दत्त्वाऽधिकप्रणयदर्शित-कौतुकश्रीः ।

द्वीणीपतिः सह तयाऽन्वभवत् समस्तान्

विख्यातराग-सुभगान् विषयोपभोगान् ॥ V. 128

3. At the advent of the spring, everybody is gay, none the less the youthful ladies :—

आराम-कामास्त्र-निकेतनेऽस्मिन्

अस्मासु सर्वायुध-हारिणीषु ।

धूताङ्कुरं तस्य पिकाः प्रियास्त्रं

चञ्चौ निधायैव समुच्चलन्ति ॥ V. 139

and eversomere the Queen—

एवंविधैर्नर्म-वचोविलासैः सखी-जनस्य श्रवणातिथेयैः ॥

अन्नात-पुण्यावचय-प्रयासा देवो तदा कस्य-गतैरचारीत् ॥ V. 140

And so on (see vv. 166, 157, etc.)

The high-soaring poetic imagination of Tirumalāmbā makes a lasting impression. Grand indeed is the description of the evening¹ :—

The setting sun is nothing but a ruby-lid which being removed by the childish moon from the top of the sky-vessel, dense darkness sets in

अरविन्द-बन्धु-कुसुमिन्द-पिधाने

चपलेन बाल-शशिना व्यपनीते ।

घुस्रणं वियन्मधव-नील-करण्डाद्—

गलितं यथा घनमदृश्यत सन्ध्या² ॥ V. 158

Again, the sun behaves like a chamberlain of Lord Nārāyaṇa who makes Lakṣmī (beauty) leave her lotus-home and accompany him for the region of Viṣṇu lying on the Ocean Kṣīroda :—

सागरोदर-शयस्य सुरारेः कञ्चुकीव विलसत्कर-दण्डः ।

इन्दिरां दुग्मणिरम्बुज-गेहादात्मनैव सह नूनमनैषीत्³ ॥ V. 159

Thus it cannot be denied that though her style is usually heavy, long compounds retarding its easy flow—yet at times we get indeed fine imageries couched in beautiful language.

1. Pp. 170-173.

2. P. 173.

3. The idea is :—Lakṣmī has to leave her paternal residence as it were for the house of her Lord Nārāyaṇa in the company of his chamberlain, the sun ; in other words, the lotuses fade away as soon as the sun sets.

The work is rich in rhetorical embellishments. It furnishes good examples of anuprāsa and yamaka ; and of arthāntara-nyūsa, parisamkhyāna, virodha, śleṣa, sahokti, svabhāvokti, etc. Here similes and metaphors are apt, novel and striking.

Tirumalāmbū uses, among others, the following metres : Drutavilambita, rathoddhatā, śālinī, svāgatā, aupacchandasika, vaṃśastha, kalahaṃsa, mañjūbhūṣiṇī, praharṣiṇī, pṛthvī, narkuṭaka mālinī, śikhariṇī, viyoginī and hariṇaplūtā.

From the accounts given above it is seen that Queen Gaṅgādevī and Queen Lakṣmī. Madhuravāṇī, Tirumalāmbū, and Rāmabhadraṃbū, i.e. all the poetesses dealt with above except Devakumārikā flourished in the south. The credit for fostering the poetic talents of these gifted ladies goes mostly to the Vijayanagara emperors and the Nāyaka Bhūpas of Tanjore. Whereas Lakṣmī Rājñī is a modern poetess, Gaṅgādevī is the oldest of them all. Madhuravāṇī and Rāmabhadraṃbū flourishing in the court of the same patron Raghunātha are contemporaries. Tirumalāmbū who flourished in the court of Acyutarāya, brother-in-law of the father of Raghunātha Bhūpa, was a senior contemporary, if a contemporary at all, of Rāmabhadraṃbū and Madhuravāṇī. There is a difference of some 75 years between the dates of these last-mentioned poetesses.

DEVAKUMĀRIKĀ

वैद्यनाथ-प्रासाद-प्रशस्तिः

अथ वंश-वर्णनम्

1. शिवं सास्वमहं¹ वन्दे विद्या-विभव-सिद्धये ।
जगत्-सूति-हरं शम्भुं सुरासुर-समर्चितम् ॥ ²
2. गुह्यदु-भ्रमदु-भ्रमर-राजि-विराजितास्यं³ ³
स्तम्बेरमाननमहं नितरां नमामि । ⁴
यत्-पाद-पङ्कज-पराग-पवित्रितानां
प्रत्यूह-राशय इह प्रशमं प्रयान्ति ॥ ⁵
3. शारदा वसतु शारदाम्बुज-
स्नानना मम सुखाम्बुजे सदा ।
यत्-क्षपा-युत-कटाक्ष-भाग् यतोऽ-
भाग्य-लोपमयमेति मानवः ॥ ⁶

1. cp. RaghV., 1. 1 ; गौरी, v. 1, Sanskrit Poetesses, (henceforth abbreviated as SansP.) part A.

2. M. अनुष्टुप् ।

3. Swarms of bees are supposed to enjoy themselves on the sweet-scented elephant-face of गणेश ।

4. In rituals, गणेश is to be worshipped first of all. He is the remover of all evils and is always addressed as विघ्न-विनाशन ।

5. M. वसन्त-तिलक ।

6. M. रथोद्धता ।

4. स भूयाद् एक-लिङ्गेशो ¹ जगतो भूतये विभुः ।

यस्य प्रसादात् कुर्वन्ति राज्यं राणा भुवः स्थिरम् ॥ ²

5. यदेक-लिङ्गं समभूत् पृथिव्यां

तेनैक-लिङ्गेत्यभिधाऽभ्यधायि ।

चतुर्दशी माघ-भवा हि कृष्णा

तस्यां समुद्रभूतिरभूच्छिवस्य ॥ ³

6. तदा सुनीनां प्रवरस्तपस्वी

हारीत-नामा ⁴ शिव-भक्त आसीत् ।

स एक-लिङ्गं विधिवत्-सपर्या-

विधेरतोषिष्ट ⁵ शिवेष्ट-निष्ठः ॥ ⁶

1. For एकलिङ्गेश, see Tod's Annals of Rājasthāna (henceforth, abbreviated as AnnRaj.), vol. I, pp. 534 ff. एकलिङ्ग is the family deity of the राणाs of Chitor.

2. M. अनुष्टुप् ।

3. M. इन्द्रवज्रीपेन्द्र-वज्रा-मिश्रीपजाति । The metre of the verses in this canto is उपजाति, a combination of the इन्द्रवज्रा and उपेन्द्रवज्रा or these latter two except where mentioned otherwise.

4. A legend that is confirmed by Tod ; AnnRaj, Annals of Mewar, Chap. II, p. 235.

5. The root तुष् is अन्तर्भूत-स्थर्थ here. The आत्मनेपद is to be accounted for by the dictum—

आत्मनेपदमिच्छन्ति परस्मैपदिनां क्वचित् ।

क्वदाचित् कुर्यते माता नोदरस्या हरीतकी ॥

6. M. इन्द्रवज्रीपेन्द्र-वज्रा-मिश्रीपजाति ।

7. वापाभिधो रावल¹ उन्नतेच्छो
 हारांतमेनं गुरुमन्वमंस्त ।
 विद्या-प्रसादोदय-बुद्धि-युद्धै
 यथा² मरुत्वानिव वागधीशम् ॥
8. तस्योपदेशेन समग्र-सिद्धे-
 वापानृपस्याय बभूव सिद्धिः ।
 आराधनात्तुष्टिमतीऽस्य शश्वो-
 स्तदेक-लिङ्गस्य विभोः प्रसादात् ॥
9. ³ सूर्यान्वयोऽसाविव तिस्म-रश्मिः
 प्रताप-संशोपित-कर्दमारिः ।
 समुच्छ्रसत्-स्त्रोय-मुखाब्ज-यौ-
 दू⁴रोभवद्दृष्ट-खलान्वकारः ॥
10. अथाभवद् राण-पदं वितन्वन्
 राहृप्प-राणः⁵ प्रथितः पृथिव्याम् ।
 तदादि तद्-वंश-भवा नरेन्द्रा
 'राणे'ति⁵ शब्दं महितं भजन्ते ॥

1. See p. 238 of the AnnRaj. for this name.

2. यथा in the sense of इव is redundant here.

3. For the Rajput races who claim descent from the Moon and Yadu, see AnnRaj., p. 87 f. For the राणाs being the direct descendants of राम, of the solar line, see op. cit., p. 88.

4. An ancient bard of Bappa Rawal's family ; he succeeded Bappa in Samvat 1257, A.D. 1201. He ruled? thirty-eight years.

5. A change introduced by राहृप्प from the title 'राय' to

11. रणे स्थिरत्वन्तु तदा! नृपाणां
 दिनाधिनाथान्वय-सम्भवानाम् ।
 चतुर्दिगन्त-प्रथितं हि राण-
 पदं हि तत् सार्थकतामवाप्तम् ॥
12. राहृष्य-राणान्नरपाल आसीदु ²
 धनुर्भृतां सुख्यतरः पृथिव्याम् ।
 जितारि-वर्गः परम-प्रधानः
 सुश्राव्य-कीर्तिर्नरवन्नरेन्द्रः ॥
13. दिनकरस्तु ततोऽप्यभवत् सुतो
 दिनकर-दुप्रति-भाङ् नरपालतः ।
 अवनि-मण्डल-भूपति-मण्डलो-
 मुकुट-रत्न-विराजित-पत् कजः ³ ॥ ⁴
14. यशकर्णं ब्रह्मभवत्ततो
 यशसैवातिसमुज्ज्वलां भुवम् ।

राणा for denoting the completion of his feud with Mokul who enjoyed the title राणा । राणा ; skilful in warfare ; रणं जानातीति राणः ।

1. सदा ?

2. Perhaps the nine Princes of Chitor who ascended the throne within the short period of fifty years and whose names are not known, are mentioned by name here.

3. कज means पद्म ; which grows in क or water.

4. M. द्रुत-विलम्बित ।

बुभुजे युग^१-दीर्घ-बाहु-भ-

द्विज-वीरत्वमवन् द्विपत्स्रपि ॥ ^२

15. ततस्तु नागपालोऽभून्नागायुत-बलीत्कटः ।

शशास वसुधामितां प्रजा धर्मेण पालयन् ॥ ^३

16. ततोऽभवत् पूर्ण-मनोरथोऽयं

कृपाण-पाणिः किल पूर्णपालः ।

पूर्णं सुखैः पालयतीति विश्व^४

तत्-पूर्णपालत्वमधायि तेन ।

17. तस्मादभूदुग्रतरश्च पृथ्वी-

मल्लोऽरि-हस्तिष्विव हस्ति-मल्लः ।

ये युद्ध-मल्ला बल-दर्प-नष्टा-

तस्मादवापुः खलु भङ्गमेव ॥

18. तस्माद् भुवनसिंहोऽभूद् धराधीशो महेन्द्रवत् ।

युधि भूपाल-मातङ्गः पलायन्ते यदीक्षिताः ॥ ^५

19. तत्-सूनुग्रः किल भौमसिंहो ^६

भयंकरो भौम इवाह्निष्ठानाम् ।

1. AmarK., III 3. 24, p. 192, "यानाद्यङ्गे युगः पुंलिङ्गः"; see also Chīrśāmin's interesting note on the same, op. cit ; cp. KalpDK. p. 104, v. 137 ; AbhCin, 3. 420, p. 302.

2. M. सुन्दरी or विद्यमिनी ।

3. M. शोक ।

4. M. शोक ।

5. For a detailed account about him, see AnnRaj., p. 276 f. He fell in the battle, in 1303 A.D., against Alla-o-din.

एकातपतां! भुवनेत्य वीरो

निष्कण्टकां दौघ^१-भुजो^२ बुभोज ॥

20. तदङ्ग-जन्मा जयसिंह-रागो^३

भुवं समग्रां प्रथितः शशास ।

जयो हि यस्मिन् स्थिरतामुपेत्य

पुनर्न कस्मिन् स्थिरतां वभाज ॥

21. तदात्मजः सागर-धीर-चेता

नाम्ना ततो लक्ष्मणसिंह^४ आसीत् ।

यो मेघ-नादं सुविजित्य गोभिः

स्थितो हि रामानुजवन्नरेन्द्रः ॥

22. तस्मान्महीयान् अरिसिंह-भूपो^५

भू-मण्डलाखण्डलतां जगाम ।

लसद्विषत्-कुञ्जर-मस्तकीद्यन्-

मुक्ताभिराकीर्ण-पदाग्र-भूमिः ॥

1. Note the सनाधि or Transferred Epithet here.

2. All the heroes are proverbially possessed of long arms; see the description of Arjuna in the MBh. ; Ragh V.I. 13.

3. The favourite son भीमसिंह who survived his father, mother and brothers.

4. According to Tod, लक्ष्मणसिंह ascended the throne before भीमसिंह and अजयसिंह । सागर is not mentioned in the Annals.

5. See p. 280, AnnRaj, acc. to which he was the elder brother of अजयसिंह ।

23. ततोऽरिसिंहादभवद्धमौरः¹

समिद्ध-तेजा इव शम्भुरीढः ।

शिरः-खलत्-स्वर्धुनि-सुप्रवाह-

पवित्रिताशेष-जगज्जनौघः ॥

24. यश्चैक-लिङ्गस्य शिवस्य लिङ्गं

पुनर्वशित्वाद्धृतमुद्धार ।

शिवाज्ञयैव प्रमथाधिनाथ-

सेना-विधिं स स्वयमन्वकार्पीत् ॥

25. हमौर-देवाटलभत्² सुर-श्री-

र्यः क्षेत्रसिंहः³ पितुरेव राज्यम् ।

यस्मिन् महीं शासति वीर-वर्यं

स्थिता श्रुतौ तस्करता प्रजासु⁴ ॥

1. Son of अरिसिंह and the Chundano Rajputnee. It was the last wish of his grandfather भोनसिंह that he would be offered the throne after the death of his uncle अजयसिंह । Thus was expelled from the throne सुजनसिंह one of whose descendants, the celebrated शिवाजी, the founder of the Mahratta nation, later on made a history of his own. The गुर्खा's of Nepal also originated from another Rajput prince who was also expelled from Chitor.

2. According to the dictum, अवि माषं मषं कुर्याच्छन्दोमङ्गं न जातु-चित्, the poetess makes अलभत अलभत् for the sake of metre.

3. See Ann Raj., p. 285. He ruled Chitor from 1364 to 1382 A.D. Worthy son of हमौर, he went on conquering regions after regions but unfortunately he lost his life in a family broil at the hands of one whose daughter he had intended to marry.

4. cp. RaghV. 1. 27.

26. लक्ष्य-व्यधान्¹ योध-गणान् विधत्ते

लक्षावधि द्वाग् धनमत्र दत्ते ।

यो लक्ष-वारं विवभञ्ज शत्रूँ-

² लक्ष्मासिधोऽस्मादुदभून्नरेन्द्रः ॥

27. सकार-वाची खलु विष्णुशब्द

उकार-दाची किल शम्भुशब्दः ।

तौ चेतसि स्वे कलयत्यभीक्ष्णं

तस्मान्नृपो मीकल³ इत्यभाणि ॥

28. स मीकलः सर्व-गुणोपपन्नं

सम्प्राप पुत्रं किल कुम्भकर्णस्⁴ ।

1. व्यध means वेष ; see AmarK., 3. 2. 8, p. 184.

2. लक्ष्मिंह assassinated चेतसिंह and ascended the throne of Chitor in 1382 A.D. He was the founder of the mines of his country and a valiant king, he encountered Mahamed Shah Lodi. He contributed to the prosperity of his country in various ways.

3. He ascended the throne in A.D. 1397 against the interests of his elder brother चण्ड who promised to renounce his birth-right. The change of the rule of primogeniture almost broke the royal line. As his stepmother, however, realised her mistake at a time that was not too late for remedy, चण्ड came back to Chitor and drove off the usurpers, the father and brother of his step-mother. This powerful king was assassinated by the natural brothers of his father.

4. कुम्भ had to face difficulties at the beginning of his reign (1433 A.D.). He sought the help of the prince of

यः कुम्भ-जन्मेव विपन्न-सैन्य-

महार्णवस्थान्य इच्छावतीर्णः ॥

29. यः कुम्भकर्णादपि युद्ध-शाली

यः कुम्भकर्णारि-मनाः¹ सदैव ।

यः कुम्भि-दाने² धृत-चित्त-वृत्तिः

स कुम्भकर्णेत्यभिधां बभार ॥

30. स रायमल्लो³ गुरु-कुम्भकर्णाद्

भुवं समयां विधिवच्छशास ।

यं रायमल्लं प्रति मल्ल-योद्धा

धरा-तलेऽस्मिन् न बभूव कश्चित् ॥

Marwar which was a really right step to success in life. He married मीराबाई, the famous Hindu Female Saint and Poetess. He ruled for 35 years with triumphant glory but ended his life rather disgracefully—both for himself and for his son उदयसिंह, who assassinated him in A. D. 1468 and whose five years' reign at Chitor is a dark chapter in the Annals of Mewar.

1. कुम्भकर्णारि is राम । That he was extremely religiously-minded is evidenced by his monuments consecrated to religion and particularly, by his commentary on the गीत-गोविन्द, a devotional work (published by the निर्णय-सागर Press).

2. Who constantly offered gifts just as an elephant emits ichor. कुम्भिनी दानम् इव दानं तस्मिन् ; note the pun on दान । In the case of the elephant, दान means ichor and in the case of the king it means gifts. कुम्भ-दाने ? i. e., who liberally offered pitcherfuls of gold, silver, etc.

3. रायमल्ल was the heir-apparent of कुम्भकर्ण who exiled

31. तदङ्ग-जन्मा भुवन-प्रकाण्डः

संग्रामसिंही¹ भुवमन्वशासीत् ।

क्लेच्छाधिपं योध-गृहीत-सुक्तं²

चकार कारुण्य-रसाभराद्³ यः ॥

32. तेनाऽऽसमुद्रान्त-जिगीषुणा हि

भूपाल-लोको वशमप्यनायि ।

संग्रामसिंहेन गुणैकधान्ना

रामाभिरामेण नृपोत्तमेन ॥

33. पार्थिवात् ससम्भवत्ततः परं

दीप्तिमान् उदय-सिंह-भूपतिः⁴ ।

his son for an apparently trivial offence. Raemul defeated Udaya and ascended the throne in 1530 A.D. He had three sons and two daughters. The sons made his life simply miserable. Surajmall, brother of the king, was at the root of all these troubles.

1. Better known as सङ्ग । He ascended the throne in 1509 A.D. He fought with Baber in 1528 A.D. It is suspected that he was administered poison by his ministers. His third son Ratna succeeded him in A.D. 1530, who was in his turn succeeded by विक्रमजित्, his brother in 1535. Then came to the throne the bastard वनवीर who tried to assassinate the posthumous son of सङ्ग, viz., Udaya.

2. पूर्वं योध-गृहीतः पश्यान्मुक्तः ; स्नातानुलिप्तवत् समासः ।

3. कारुण्यमेव रसः ; आ (समन्तात्) भरः—सह सपेति समासः ।

4. Udaya ascended the throne of Chitor in 1541-42 A.D. He was really a worthless ruler, particularly in contrast with

येन विख-वलयेक-भूषणं

भूभृतोदयपुरं विनिर्मितम् ॥

34. १ प्रतापसिंहोऽथ वभूव तस्माद्
धनुर्धरो^२ धैर्य-धरो धरित्रयाम् ।

स्तेच्छाधिपैः चक्र-कुलेन सुतो
धर्मोऽप्यथैनं शरणं जगाम ॥

35. प्रतापसिंहेन^३ सुरचितोऽसौ
पुष्टः परं तुन्दिलतामगच्छत् ।
अकर्वर-स्तेच्छ-गणाधिपस्य
परं मनः-शल्यमिवाभवद् यः ॥

Akbar, the Mogul emperor, who was ruling the Northern India at that time. He survived the loss of his country for five years and died when only 42.

1. प्रतापसिंह was offered the throne by Kishna against the express wish of उदयसिंह who wanted Jugmal to be the king.

2. By लक्षणा, it means here धनुर्धर-तम ।

3. Pratap was the miracle prince of Chitor who infused new spirit into his countrymen at the teeth of antagonism even from his blood relations, viz., the princes of बिकानेर, अम्वर, साडीयार and his own brother सागरजी । Amidst such odd circumstances, the ruling genius of Pratap protected him as well as his country. He dictated that all the सौसेदियास must leave aside their houses on the plains of Mewar and live with him in the hills. When सानसिंह, brother-in-law of Akbar, was refused the honour of dining with प्रतापसिंह, सानसिंह promised to see the downfall of Mewar and प्रताप even

धराधिपत्यं विधिवद् विधाय
शक्रासनस्यार्धमथाधितष्टौ ॥

41. तदङ्ग-जन्मा जयसिंह-राणो¹
धुरं धरित्रया विभराम्बभूव ।
यो दान-दाक्षिण्य-गुणैक-सिन्धु-
भोग्याधिको बुद्धिमतां वरिष्ठः ॥

42. नृणामहं भूमि-पति² यदुक्तं³
क्षणेन सत्यं जयसिंह-राणे ।
वचोऽस्ति यद् वेगवती तदीया
सरः कृता सेतु-विबन्धनेन ॥

43. अमर-³नर-पतिस्तत्-सुनुरेवाभवद् यः
सकल-नर-पतीनामेष मूर्धन्य आसीत् ।

1. जयसिंह succeeded his father राजसिंह in 1681 A. D. He had a miserable home-life. As a matter of fact, his son Amara actually led an army against him with the result that he had to be exiled from Mewar for the life-time of the ruling राणा ।

2. BhG., 10.27 This stanza does not make good sense as the first part of the verse does not seem to have anything to do with the second.

3. This turbulent prince, though suffering for his morally, unpardonable behaviour towards his father tried his level best to liberate Mewar from Mogul rule. He vehemently protested and led a serious campaign against the re-introduction of the Zezeya tax by the Mogul ruler Ferocksere.

विधि-विरचित-रेखां यो दरिद्रो भवेति
स्व-विहित-बहु-दानैरर्थिनामावमार्ष्टि ॥¹

44. शिव-प्रसादाद् वर-सद्विलास-

पदाभिधं सौधमयातनिष्ट ।

स राज-राजाद्रि²-समान-मानो

महेन्द्र-तेजा अमरेश-राणः ॥

45. अन्तस्तडागं³ जग-मन्दिरं यन्-

मध्ये-समुद्रं रजतोच्चयः किम् ।

अकारि तेनामरसिंह-नाम्ना

विभाति वैकुण्ठमिव द्वितीयम् ॥

46. अथामरेन्द्रस्य सुरेन्द्र-कल्पो

हठादसौ शाहपुरं बभञ्ज ।

ज्वलद्गुताशाबलि-दिग्ध-दोर्ध-

स्तम्भं बभौ किंशुकयुग्-वनं वा ॥

47. अखण्डिताङ्गं भुवन-प्रकाशं

विस्तारिताशं⁴ किरणैक-रम्यम् ।

1. M. मालिनी ।

2. i.e. कैलास ।

3. तडागस्य अन्तः अन्तस्तडागम् । अव्ययमिति योग-विभागात् समासः ।

4. The moon, which extends the horizon.

यः कीर्ति-चन्द्रं प्रविधाय भूसौ

वलारि-लोक'¹ बहु-वित्तदोऽगात् ॥

48. वंशो विस्तारितां यातु राण-भूमि-भुजामयम् ।

यावन्नेरुधरा-धारी यावच्चन्द्र-दिवाकरो ॥²

इति देवकुमारिका-नाम-राज-माह-कृत-वैद्यनाथ-प्रासाद-
प्रशस्तौ वंश-वर्णनम् ।

1. The region of वलारि i.e. Indra ; so इन्द्र-लोक is meant here.

2. अतुष्टुप् ।

अथ द्वितीय-प्रकरणम् ।

49. तदङ्ग-जन्मा भुवनैक-वीरो
 भू-मण्डलं भूषयतीह नित्यम् ।
 संग्रामसिंहः श्रुत-शास्त्र-धर्मा^१
 धर्मावतारः प्रथितः पृथिव्याम् ॥१॥
50. मुन्यङ्ग-सप्तेन्दु^२-युताब्द-शक्र^३-
 मासि सिते नाग-तिथौ^४ गुरौ च^५ ।
 पट्टाभिषेकोत्सव-सम्पन्न^६त^७
 संग्रामसिंहस्य शुभं तदासीत् ॥२॥

1. मर्मा ?

2. The metre used in this canto is either इन्द्रवज्रा, सपेन्द्रवज्रा, or सपञ्जलि, their combination except in a few verses, where the metres will be separately noted.

3. मुनि = 7, अङ्ग = 6, इन्दु = 1.

Therefore the date of संग्रामसिंह's accession to the throne is the 1767 Samvat i. e. 1710-11 A. D. Acc. to the AnnRaj., Samgrama reigned from 1716 A. D.—1734 A. D.

4. i. e. ज्यैष्ठ-मास ।

5. i. e. the षष्टी ।

6. i. e. Thursday.

7. So the coronation of संग्रामसिंह took place on Thursday, the eighth day of the white half of the moon in the month of ज्यैष्ठ in 1710-11 of the Samvat era.

51. पुरोहितः श्री-सुख-राम-नामको

वृद्धः सुराणामिव यो वृहत्सतिः ।

सर्वं तनोति स्म विधिं विधानवित्

पट्टाभिषेकोत्सव-योग्य-मन्त्रतः¹ ॥३॥²

52. तीर्थीदकैः काञ्चन-कुम्भ-संस्थै-

सूर्ध्वाभिषिक्तोऽथ नृपः स-मन्त्रैः ।

ततस्तु नेपथ्य-विधिं दधानो³

⁴घर्माभिमुक्तार्क इव व्यराजत् ॥४॥

53. अशोभतासौ भ्रमु⁵-कामुकेन

मतङ्गजेनेव मदोत्कटेन ।

क्रामन् पुरीं देव-पुरीमिवेन्द्रो

लोकाभिरामां नर-देव-नङ्गाम् ॥५॥

1. For the Vedic sources of these mantras, see TaitSamh 1. 8; TaitBrah. i. 6-8; PancBrah. 18. 8-11; AitBrah. 7. 13-8; SataBrah 5; 2. 3-5. 5. ApasSS. 18; BaudhSS 12; KatSS. 15; AsvSS. 9. 3, 4; SanSS 15. 12-27; 16. 18; LatSS. 9. 1-3; VaitS. 36. ManSS. 9; KatSamh. 15; MaitSamh. 2. 6; VajSamh. 10. 10.

2. M. वंश-स्थविल ।

3. Having put on (royal) robes.

4. घर्म means summer; see AbhCin. 2. 218, p. 127. So घर्माभिमुक्तार्क would mean the sun in the rainy reason.

5. अशोभयत् सोऽधमु—? अधमु means पूर्व-दिक्-करिणी; so her lover is पूर्व-दिग्-गज i. e., ऐरावत । Cp. AmarK., I. 1. 46, p. 10. "ऐरावती अधमु-वल्लभाः ।"

54. यस्याभिषेकाम्बु-समाद्रु-वेदी
 यावन्न चाऽऽश्यायत¹ तावदेव ।
 सुदुःसहः शत्रु-गणैः प्रतापो
 दिगन्तराण्येव समभ्यगच्छत् ॥६॥
55. ततो निजस्योदित²-वंश-नाम-
 धरं महोद्यं रावलीश³-पुत्रम् ।
 मेवातिनामेव पराजयाय
 संग्राम-⁴नामानमुपादिशत् सः ॥७॥⁵
56. कायस्य उग्रः किल कान्यजिद् य-
 स्तमादिशद् दुष्ट-वधाय वीरम् ।
 गतौ तु युद्धाय महौजसौ तौ
 यत्नास्ति मेवातिगणः स हतः ॥८॥

1. श्ये is a गत्यर्थक root ; when preceded by चा—it, however, means to dry up, e. g. पथ्याऽऽश्यान-कर्दमान्, RaghV. iv. 24.

2. The reading निजस्य is wrong, both grammatically and in sense.

3. रा should be र ; the line is, as at present, metrically defective.

4. This संग्राम is रावलीश-पुत्र संग्राम and not identical with the king.

5. See verses 9-10, प्रकरण 4.

57. स्नेच्छाधिपैस्तेरपि युद्ध-दत्तैः
 संग्रामसिंहस्य च योद्धृ-मुत्थैः ।
 घोरं महा-चित्त-करं निशुद्धं¹
 देवासुराणामिव तत्र आसीत्² ॥८॥

58. तज्जन्य-भूमेरिदमन्तरालं
 पतञ्जलज्जगतीतिरिव व्यरोचत्³ ।
 निस्त्रिंश⁴-वाणावलि-कुन्त-शक्ति-
 प्रासादिभिस्तत्र दिवापि तून्⁵ ॥९॥

59. दलिलखानो रण-रङ्ग-धीर-
 स्तं मावसिंहो⁶ युधि संजघान ।
 स चावधीत्तं समरेऽपि देवा-
 सुरेन्द्र-लोकं प्रतिजग्मतुस्तौ ॥११॥

1. Personal struggle or close fight.

2. आसीत् ? otherwise, the metre becomes defective.

3. The form may either be व्यरोचत (लङ्) or व्यरुचत् (लुङ्) । In either case, the metre remains defective.

4. It is a kind of weapon. See AmarK. 2, 8, 90, p. 135 ; also चीरस्त्राग्नि's AmarKU on AmarK, op. cit., SasK. v. 682 p, 60 ; KalpDK. v. 282, p, 120 ; AnekSamg v. 759, p 107

5. लूनेः ? Otherwise it carries no sense.

6. रावसिंहः ?

60. स चित्रकूटाधिपतेर्बलौघ-
 स्तद यावनं सैन्यमपि व्यजैषीत्¹ ।
 निशीथिनी-सम्भवमन्धकारं
 सूर्यांशु-सन्दोह इवोदितामः ॥१२॥
61. वन्देमिवोदगृह्य जय-श्रियं ते
 स्नेच्छाधिपेभ्योऽथ नृपस्य योधाः ।
 न्यवर्तयन्ताऽऽशु² रण-प्रदेशाद्
 उद्धृत्य सर्वं शिविरादिकं यत् ॥१३॥
62. जय-श्रिया संवृत-सुन्दराङ्गा
 अनीनमन्³ भूपमिहेत्य⁴ वीराः ।
 नृपोऽपि सुप्रीतमनास्तदानीं
 ययार्ह-सम्भावनयाऽग्रहीत्तान् ॥१४॥
63. ततो निष्कण्टकां पृथ्वीमशासीत्⁵ पृथिवीश्वरः ।
 संग्रामसिंहो विहरन् स्नेच्छया सुदितो युवा ॥१५॥

1. व्यजैषीत् ?

2. न्यवर्तयन्त has for its object जय-श्रियं । It should have been really न्यवर्तयन्त ।

3. अनीनमन् has श्रिया as its प्रयोज्य-कर्ता । Really it should have been अनेसिपुः ।

4. इह+एत्य ; एत्य=पा+इत्य ; acc. to श्रीमाहोय and अन्तादिवस-
 SidKaum—20 and 21.

5. अशिषत् ?

64. या क्षत्रियाणां किल शस्त्र-विद्या
 ह्यशिक्ष्यतासी सकलाऽपि तेन ।
 सुक्तः शरस्त्रेण विलप्य वेगात्
 स्थितिं लभेदेव¹ न कुञ्जरेऽपि ॥१६॥
65. विश्वम्भरोऽपि स्वयमेव तावत्
 स'ग्रामक्षि'हेऽवनि-पाल-मुख्ये ।
 तस्मिंस्तु विश्वम्भरण²-क्षमत्वं
 निधाय लक्ष्म्या सुखमेव भुङ्क्ते ॥१७॥
66. नृपस्य मन्त्री च विदां वरिष्ठो
 विहारिदासी नितरां सुधर्मा ।
 कायेन वाचा मनसापि गोपौ-
 नाथं समन्वास्त इहावतीर्णः ॥१८॥
67. विहारिदासे वर-मन्त्रि-मुख्ये
 सर्वाधिकारेषु नियुज्यमाने ।
 विशोपका³ (?) विंशतिरेव लेख्या
 धर्मस्य सत्यस्य च शास्त्रविद्भिः ॥१९॥

1. लभेत् should be लभेत ; लभेतैव ?

2. The form is grammatically wrong.

3. These probably refer to the inscriptions circulated for the welfare of the subjects along with the sanction of the specialists.

68. तस्यैवानुमतीऽदत्त नृपो दानानि कानि च ।
पर्जन्य इव सस्येभ्यो द्विजेभ्य ऋभु-नोदितः ॥२०॥^१
69. “सदानुकूले”ति किरात-पद्य-^२
मस्मिन् ह्ये सार्यकतामवाप्तम् ।
संग्रामसिंहे नृपतौ वरिष्ठे
विहारिदासे वर-मन्त्रि-मुख्ये ॥२१॥
70. संग्रामसिंह-प्रभुणा कथं कल्प-द्रुमः समः ।
वाञ्छितार्थ-प्रदो ह्येव इष्टार्थाधिकदो नृपः ॥२२॥^३
71. वर-नर-पति-सेविताक्षु-पद्मः
सकल-सुखैक-निधिः प्रतापशाली ।
अमर-तनुज एव राज-राजो
हरिरिव शास्तु^४ बुधार्चितः पृथिव्याम् ॥२३॥^५

इति श्रीदेवकुमारिका-नाम-राज-मातृ-कृत-वैद्यनाथ-प्रासाद-
प्रशस्तौ महाराणा-श्रीसंग्रामसिंह-पट्टाभिषेकादिनाम
द्वितीय-प्रकरणम् ।

-
1. M. चतुष्टुप् ।
 2. सदानुकूलेषु द्वि कुर्वते रतिं शृण्वमात्येषु च सर्व-सम्पदः ; Kirat, canto I.
 3. M. चतुष्टुप् ।
 4. जनान् इति शेषः ।
 5. M. पुषिताया ।

अथ तृतीय-प्रकरणम्

72. दक्षिणात्य इह मन्त्र-शास्त्रविदुः
दक्षिणादि-पद-भूति-नामभूत् ।
यो विजाति-वर-मण्डली-वृत्तो
भाति भर्ग¹ इव पार्षदावृतः² ॥१॥³
73. ग्राम-वस्त्र-वर-भूषणादिभि-
स्तं सदा वरमसावपूजत् ।
चित्रकूट-पतिरेव स द्विजं
देव-वन्द्यमिव⁴ पाद-शासनः ॥२॥⁵
74. वैद्यो वाग्भट⁶-सुश्रुता⁷ त्रि-रचित-ग्रन्थादि-पारङ्गमो
यो लोकेष्विह मङ्गलं वितनुते नाम्नाऽप्यसौ मङ्गलः ।
तस्मै क्षीर-समुद्र-लब्ध-जनुषा तुल्या लसद्-बुद्धये⁸
भूपो ग्राम-वरेण-कार्मण-विधिं संग्रामसिंहोऽकरोत् ॥३॥

-
1. i. e. शिव ।
 2. i. e. surrounded with his associates, viz., the प्रमथः.
 3. M. रथोद्धता ।
 4. i. e. like बृहस्पति ।
 5. पादशासनः ? M. रथोद्धता ।
 6. The author of अष्टाङ्ग-हृदय-संहिता and रस-रत्न-समुच्चय ।
 7. The author of सुश्रुत-संहिता ।
 8. तुल्याय सदबुद्धये ? M. शार्दूल-विक्रीडित ।

75. स'वत्-खाद्रि'-सुनोन्दुभिः' परियुतेऽप्ये गम्भु-सुनोन्दिथौ'
 शुक्ले' मासि सिते'ऽतिपण्डितवरः शास्त्रार्थ-पारङ्गमः ।
 काशीस्योऽतितरां सुधीर्दिनकरस्तस्मै हिरण्याश्व-युग्-
 ग्रामं विप्र-वराय यो नृप-वरः स'ग्रामसिंहो ह्यदात् ॥४॥^१
- 76 स्तच्छोदग्राह-करः सुपण्डित-वरो न्यायाव्य-मन्याचलो
 योऽसौ भूमि-भुजां गुणैरतितरां सन्मान-पात्रं सताम् ।
 तस्मै भूमि-सुरेश्वराय च सुखानन्दाह-भट्टाय सद-
 ग्रामं कीर्ति-समुज्ज्वलो नृप-वरः स'ग्रामसिंहोऽददात् ॥५॥^२

1. The चद्रि may either be 7 or 8. For 7, see MatP., chap.

75— "महिन्दी मलयः सद्यः दृष्टिमादृषमानपि ।
 विध्यय पारिपाठय इत्येति कुल-पर्वताः ॥"

For 8, cp. MohM.,

"षट-कुलाचल-सप्त-समुद्रा इन्द्र-पुरन्दर-दिनकर-यदाः" । etc.

Here we accept 8 as the right figure as that would agree with the date that History gives us. As स'ग्रामसिंह was coronated in 1816, an incident that is mentioned at the beginning of chap. II of this book, the subject mentioned in the third chapter could historically take place after 1816.

2 ख=0, चद्रि=8, सुनि=7, इन्दु=1. The year is 1780 of the स'वत् era i. e. 1724-25 A. D. in accordance with the dictum चद्रस्य वामा गतिः ।

3. i. e. the तिथि of गवेष, the 4th day of the white moon.

4. i. e. ज्यैष्ठ ; cp. AmarK ; "ज्यैष्ठे यज्ञः", I. 316, p. 22.

5. On Friday, cp. "सित-शनि-कुज-औषाकांश-इन्दुर्नराणां", etc.

6. M. शार्दूल-विक्रीडित ।

7. M. शार्दूल-विक्रीडित ।

77. वाजपेय¹-सुख-यज्ञ-एकतिने² पुण्डरीका इति नाम विस्मृते ।
 आसमेव सित³-वाजि-संयुतं चन्द्र⁴-पर्वणि समर्पयत् प्रभुः ॥६॥

1. For the वाज-पेय sacrifice, see KathSamh, XIV ; MaitSamh, I, 11 ; VajSamh, IX, 20 ; TaitSamh, I, 7 ; TaitBrah, I, 3.7 ; SataBrah, V, 2.1 ; ApasSS, XVIII ; BaudhSS, XI ; ManSS, VII ; KatSS, XIV ; AsvSS, IX ; SankSS, XVI ; LatSS, V, 12 ; VaitS, XXVII.

It is of interest to note that some texts place the वाज-पेय above the राज-सूय and advocate for it the paramount lordship, while by the latter mere kingship is conferred. But other texts take the वाज-पेय to confer paramount lordship and the राज-सूय universal sovereignty, like that of वरुण ; Tait Brah, II, 7 ; SataBrah, V. 1. However, there are reasons to believe that the वाजपेय was performed by the king before the राज सूय and by the ब्राह्मण before the बृहस्पति-सव ; AsvSS., ix. 9. 19. For the बृहस्पति-सव, see JaimBrah., ii. 128-30 ; PancBrah., xvii, 11 ; TaitBrah., ii. 7. 1 ; KathSamh, xvii, 7 ; BaudhSS., xviii. 1.

2. Some word meaning कारिणे is meant here.

3. The gift of white horses in itself counts for high religious merit. It is one of the महा i.e. great gifts. See दिवाकर's दान-चन्द्रिका, p. 19. For the gift of lands, see p. 51, op. cit. See also गोविन्दानन्द-कविकङ्कण-आचार्य's दान-क्रिया-कौमुदी, महीधर's दान-संग्रह, भगवन्त-भास्कर's दान-मयूख and the दान-खण्ड of the चतुर्वर्ग-चिन्तामणि of हेमाद्रि for details.

4. During the lunar eclipse

5. M. रथोद्धता ।

78. राजतीनाञ्च सुद्राण्यामयुतं चन्द्र-पर्वणि ।
 पुण्डरीकाय यज्ञार्धमदात्^१ सन्ग्राम-भूपतिः ॥७॥^२
79. अथागमत् कैशिदहोभिरासीत्^३
 पुषीत^४मर्धोदय^५-नाम पयं ।

1. For the gifts on this occasion, cp. Devala as quoted in the TithT. (तिथितत्त्व) by रघुनन्दन, p. 152,

“राहु-दर्शन-संक्रान्ति-विवाहादय-इति ।

दान-दानादिव कुर्यान्मि काव्य-प्रतेषु च” ;

cp. also इहवसिष्ठ—

“यद्विवाह-संक्रान्ति-यागादौ प्रसवेषु च ।

दानं नैमित्तिकं श्रेयं वातावपि तदियते”,

as quoted in the DanD.

The gift of silver counts for immense religious merit, cp. DanKK., p. 8.

2. यज्ञार्धम् here means the sacrifice to be performed for the good of the ब्राह्मण himself, not of the king. The king makes the gift to help the ब्राह्मण in his performance.

3. M. झीक ।

4. अगमत् goes with पयं ; and आसीत् with the second part of the verse, the subject being नरेन्द्र । The use of आसीत् in the 1st line involves दूरात्पद-दीप ।

5. पवित्रम् ?

6. Cp. PasNA., as quoted in the Tith T,—

“अमाक-पात-यवपैयुक्ता चीत् पौष-माघयीः ।

अर्धोदयः स विजयेः कीटि-सूर्य-यष्टिः समः ॥”

दानोदकोत्सर्ग¹-मना नरेन्द्रो

घर्मात्यये सैध इवाधिक-श्रीः ॥८॥²

80. अथो सहादेव-परैक-चित्तो

देवाभिरामो भुवि देवरामः ।

द्विजाग्रणीः पुण्यबलस्तदानीं

तुलातिरुद्धो³ विधिना कृषीष्ट ॥९॥⁴

1. In the अर्घोदय, gifts count for much religious merit ;
cp. the SkanP.,

“अर्घोदये तु संप्राप्ते सर्वं गङ्गा-समं जलम् ।

शुद्धात्मानो द्विजाः सर्वे भवेयुर्ब्रह्म-सन्निताः ।

यत्-किञ्चित् क्रियते दानं तद्दानं सेतु-सन्निभम् ॥”

The gift of mountainous heaps of sesamum on this occasion is specially prescribed ; see DanC. of दिवाकर, p. 62.

Every gift is to be accompanied with the offerings of water ; so here दानोदकोत्सर्ग means a large number of gifts. For such “पदार्थे वाक्य-रचनम्”, cp. KavP., अष्टम उल्लास, p. 425.

2. BhatK., canto I.

3. i. e. तुला-दान । See दिवाकर's DanC., f. 5, 10 f. for details ; for the prayoga, see f. 12 ff.

4. व्यकार्षीत् । कृषीष्ट is the आशीर्लिङ् form of कृ ; it does not make any proper sense here ; for the uses of आशीर्लिङ्, see Ast., 3. 3. 173 ; SidKaum., 2195 ; KatS., आख्यात 15 ; MugB., सूत्र 960, p. 693.

81. द्विजाय सत्-पात्र-वराय देव-

रामाय तस्मै नर-वाह्य-दानम् ।¹

ग्रामं हनुमंतिय-नाम-भाजं

संग्रामसिंहस्य समर्पयत् सः ॥१०॥

82. ब्रह्म-ज्योतिर्विवर्तस्य गुणः सर्वोऽप्यग्रेपतः ।

देवरामस्य विप्रपर्वतं केनेह शक्यते ॥११॥²

83. ज्योतिः-शास्त्र-विदां वरः सुमतिमां³ स्तत्त्वार्थवित् कोविदः

शिष्याणां प्रतिपाठनेऽतिचतुरो⁴ भूभृत्-सभा-भूषणम् ।

तस्मै पात्र-वराय भट्ट-कमलाकान्ताय चार्धोदये

ग्रामं यस्तिल-⁵-पर्वतादि-सहितं संग्रामसिंहोऽददात् ॥१२॥⁶

84. मीरडौ-संज्ञया ग्रामं विश्रुतं विश्व-मण्डले ।

कमलाकान्त-भट्टाय संग्रामेशोऽददात् प्रभुः ॥१३॥⁷

1. i. e. the gift of a palanquin. For its प्रयोग, see दिवाकर's DanC. p. 24 ; DanKK. p. 66, "शिविकायाः प्रदानेन वज्रिष्टोम-फलं लभेत्."

2. M. अगुट्टम् ।

3. Grammatically wrong. The word should be either सुमति or मतिमान् ; cp. वामन's KavAlam., न कश्चिद्धारयाम्नात्वर्योयो बहुवीहि-येदर्थप्रतिपत्ति-करः ।

4. One of the six principal duties of the ब्राह्मण, cp. ManDS.

5. This is specially enjoined in the treatises on दान ; see दिवाकर's DanC. under the heading "अर्धोदये तिल-पर्वत-दानम्" ; For the general offering of the sesamum, see op. cit. under the heading "तिलाचल-दानम्" ।

6. M. शार्दूल-विक्रीडित ।

7. M. अगुट्टम् ।

85. हेम^१-हस्ति^२-रथ^३-दानसाहृतो
 दीप्तिमानवनि-पाकशासनः ।
 बन्धुरोद्धर-समिद्ध-सिन्धुरा-
 नेक-लिङ्ग-शिव-तुष्टयेऽददात् ॥१४॥^४
86. श्रीसत्-संग्राम-नृपतिर्जीयात् स शरदां शतम् ।
 पात्राय प्रत्यहं दत्ते हेम-सुद्रा-युताच्च गाम्^५ ॥१५॥^६

इति—श्रीवैद्यनाथ-प्रासाद-प्रशस्तौ दान-प्रशंसा-प्रकरणम् ॥३॥

-
1. DanKK ; p. 51 ; DanC., p. 51.
 2. DanC ; p. 22 ; DanKh. ; DanS.
 3. Not specially enjoined in the treatises on gifts.
 4. M. रथोज्ज्वा ।
 5. For श्री-दान, see DanC., p. 43 f. ; DanKK., p. 53
 6. M. अनुष्टुप ।

अथ चतुर्थ^१-प्रकरणम् ।

87. संग्रामसिंह-जननी चाहुवाणान्वयोद्धवा ।
पितुर्वेशोद्धवस्तस्या अतः परमिहोच्यते ॥१॥^१
88. पुरा महांस्तक्षक-नाग-राज
उत्तङ्ग-नाम्नः किल कर्ण-भूपाम् ।
हत्वाऽगमद् भूतलमेव सद्यो
मुनिस्तथातितरां सुकोप ॥२॥^२
89. काष्ठं गृहीत्वाय खनन्तमुच्चै-
र्मुनिं विलोक्याय सुराधिराजः ।
द्विजे कृपा-वद्द-मना दयालु-
र्वच्चं मुमोचाय धरा-विदारि ॥३॥
90. तेनैव मार्गेण च लब्ध-भूपो
द्विजः परं तुष्ट-मना बभूव ।
तद्-गर्त-पूत्यै^३ तु वशिष्ठ-नामा
यत्नं च लोके कृपयाऽन्वतिष्ठत् ॥४॥
91. हिमालयं याचितवान् मुनीन्द्र-
स्तद्-गर्त-पूत्यै^३ स तमेकमेव ।

1. M. चतुष्टुप् ।

2. M. उपजाति, combination of इन्द्रवज्रा and उपेन्द्रवज्रा ।

दत्तेन तेनाद्रि-वरेण गर्त-

पूर्तिं विधायाहित-हृत्य¹ आसीत् ॥५॥

92. भुवोऽथ रक्षार्थमनल्प-वृद्धि-

संखं दधौ वीर-वरस्य लिप्सुः² ।

हवीषि तस्मिन्नजुहोत् सुमन्त्रै-

रसोघ-सिद्धयर्थ-करैर्वशिष्टः³ ॥६॥

93. तस्मादकस्मादथ वक्त्रि-कुण्डात्

हृतान्त-तुण्डादिव चण्ड-रूपः ।

दोषाश्च विभ्रञ्चतुरोऽवतीर्णः

ख्यातोऽत्र तस्माद् भुवि चाहुवाणः⁴ ॥७॥

94. स चाहुवाणः प्रथितोऽत्र नाम

धरामरचच-चतुरङ्ग-संज्ञः ।

1. He had his duty performed.

2. According to the KatPar, वीरवरस्य is here सचन्वे षष्ठी ; see सूत्र 64, pp. 293—94 ; cp. स्यातुरक्ता नरकस्य जिहवः, SisV., 12.3. According to पाणिनि 2.3.69 and SidKau, 627 "न. स्त्रीकाव्यय-निष्ठा-खलर्थ-दृष्टास", the षष्ठो here cannot be कर्मणि षष्ठी, because लिप्सु has the termination उक् । Cp. MugB., सूत्र 335, P. 246 । This is to be supported as an instance of विवक्षायां षष्ठी ।

3. अथ here means necessity, सिद्धिरेव अर्थः, तत्-करैः ।

4. Earlier name चाहुवाण । Contracted form चौहान । Cp. this legend with the popular one given in the चांद राइसा or पृथ्वीराज राइसा and other late documents.

श्री-सङ्गरे^१ यत्र वरेऽथ राजा

श्रियं दधे वीर-वरैर्वृतः सन् ॥८॥

95. तदन्वयात् वीर-महार्णवादिषः^२

अपाधिनायोऽभ्युदियाय भूमौ ।

संग्राम-रावः खलु भूरि-तेजाः

स चित्रकूटाधिपमन्वगाश्च^३ ॥९॥

96. तं चित्र-कूटाधिपतिः (?) समीच्या

योद्धारमुन्नत-बल-प्रभावम्^४ ।

अस्यापि राज्ञा बहु-मान-पूर्वं

स चाहुवाणान्वय-वंश-दीपः ॥१०॥

97. तत्-सूनुयः परम-प्रतापी

प्रताप-रावो ख-रुग्ण^५-शत्रुः ।

1. In the fight for wealth.

2. Metre defective ; the पाद consists of 12 syllables.

3. i. e., he followed संग्रामसिद्ध of Mewar. See प्रकरण ii. v. 7.

4. बल means here physical force as distinguished from

प्रभाव, royal prowess ; cp. स प्रभावः प्रतापय यत्तेजः कौश-दण्डम्, Amark., II. 8. 20, p. 125.

5. रुजो भङ्गः ; see SidKaum., तुदादि-गण, 1417, p. 412. रुग्ण, therefore, means भग्न, vanquished or defeated.

चातुर्य-वित्तैक-निकेतनं¹ यः

² सुनीति-नैपुण्य-विधिर्विधिज्ञः ॥११॥

98. स राव-रावः³ प्रसमिद्ध-तेजा

लेभेऽथ पुत्रं बलभद्र-राजः⁴ ।

कृष्णाग्रजान्यून-बलत्व-हेतो-

स्तेनाप्यवाप्ता⁵ बलभद्र-संज्ञा ॥१२॥

99. तदात्म-जन्मा किल रामचन्द्रः

श्रीराम-पादास्व-ज-चित्त-वृत्तिः⁶ ।

धुर्यो महा-वीर-हृतत्व-भाजां

पुण्याधि-चित्तैक-लचिर्वभूव⁷ ॥१३॥

1. पात्रं, भाजनं, निकेतनं, etc., are अजहल्लिङ्ग words ; but sometimes these words change their genders “श्रीपचारिकाः क्वचित् स्त्र-लिङ्गं जहति,” ; cp. गुणवत्युपाय-निलये in मुद्रा-राचस, प्रस्तावना ।

2. नीतिश्च नैपुण्यश्च, नीति-नैपुण्ये, तयोर्विधिः, श्रीमनी नीति-नैपुण्य-विधिर्यस्य सः । निधिः ?

3. रावेषु रावः ।

4. संज्ञं ?

5. अपि is redundant here. It is used for the sake of पाद-पूरण ।

6. अस्व-जे चित्त-वृत्तिर्यस्य सः ; व्यधिकरण-बहुव्रीहिः । But the व्यधिकरण बहुव्रीहि other than those that end in जन्म, etc., (जन्माद्युत्तर-पद, e. g. शर-जन्मा) have no grammatical support ; cp. वामन's काव्यालङ्कार-सूत्र, “अवज्यो बहुव्रीहिर्जन्माद्युत्तर-पदः ।”

7. The sense is clear but the language is defective.

100. तस्यात्मजः सवल-सिंह इतीरिताद्यो^१
 धाम त्रियास्र यशसास्र महा-गुणानाम्^२ ।
 यः साम-दान-विधि-भेद-विनिग्रहाणां
 सम्यङ्-नियोग-विधिवित् प्रवलो बभूव ॥१४॥
101. तस्यात्मजोऽभूत् सुलतान-सिंहः
 स्थानं तदोयं विधिवत् प्रयास्ति ।
 अर्धोदये ऋष्य-तुलादि-दाना-
 वलिर्वितेने विधिनाऽय ते[न] ॥१५॥
102. तस्माद् गुणाब्धेः सबलाभिधानाद्
 रमेव साक्षादुदिताऽभवद् या ।
 पितृगृहेऽवर्धत सद्-गुणौघै-
 रान्ना युता 'देव-कुमारिकेति ॥१६॥
103. पित्राऽय दत्ता सबलेन राज्ञा
 वराय योग्यामरसिंह-नाम्ने ।

1. ईरित means कथित, described, designated ; आत्मा name ;
 so ईरिताह means one who is called (सवलसिंह) ।

2. For these technical terms relating to politics, see
 AmarK., ii. 8, 21, p. 125 ; MatP., राज-धर्म, chap. 196.

3. For the अर्धोदय-योग, see footnote 6, p. 27.

4. The prose-order is : सद्-गुणौघैर्युता देवकुमारिकेति नाम्ना पितृ-
 गृहेऽवर्धत ।

भीष्मेण कृष्णाय महोद्य-धाम्ने
धामाभिरामा किल रुक्मिणीव¹ ॥१७॥

104. ततोऽग्र-राज्ञी जयसिंह-सूनो-
जाता महा-पुण्य-पवित्र-मूर्तिः ।
रमेव साक्षान्मकरध्वजं तं
संग्राम-सिंहं सुतमाप दीप्रम् ॥१८॥

105. वैकुण्ठ-लोकं अयति प्रजेशे
भूपाधिनाथेऽमरसिंह-राज्ञि² ।
तदात्मजः शक्र इवाथ पृथ्वीं
दिवं³ दिनेश-प्रतिमः प्रशास्ति ॥१९॥

106. माता तदीयाथ विचार्य चित्ते
धर्मार्थ-बुद्धिं विदधाति नित्यम् ।
उत्कर्षमापादयति क्षणेन
धर्मी जनैराचरितो हि सस्यक्⁴ ॥२०॥

1. For details, see पद्म-पुराण, उत्तर-खण्ड, chap. 67, "विदर्भ-राजो धर्मात्मा", etc.; BhagP., 10.54.35; Contri. of W. to S. L., vol. VII, pp. 42—43.

2. अमरसिंह-राजे ?

3. Also स्वर्ग । Here स्वर्ग ; refer to AmarK.

4. The only अर्थान्तर-न्यास अलङ्कार in the whole book.

107. तुला-व्रयं ¹राजतमुद्धिधाय
 दानान्यनेकानि च सद्व्रतानि ।
 शिवालयास्योद्धरणाय बुद्धि-
 र्दधे तथा तोर्य-वरस्य सिद्धेः ॥२१॥^१
108. पूर्वां तुलां साऽमरसिंह-भर्तु-
 निर्देगतोऽधत्त मुदैव राज्ञी ।^२
 तथा दिजालिः [ष्ट]थिवीव वृष्ट्या
 पुष्टाऽभवत् तुष्ट-मना नितान्तम् ॥२२॥

1. For तुला-दान, see DanC. of दिवाकर, f. 5f. ; for the प्रयोग, see op. cit., f. 12f. See also दान-खण्ड of चतुर्वर्ग-चिन्तामणि, दान-क्रिया कौमुदी of गोविन्दानन्द, etc.

2. सिद्धेः तोर्यवरस्य शिवालयास्य i.e. the temple of शिव, the principal means of salvation.

3. The woman has every right to offer sacrifices. But whereas the maiden (see the prayoga of the साकमेध sacrifices as followed by the white Yajurvedic schools ; SatSS., vol. V., p. 238, ll. 1—2 ; cp. ApSS, xx. 15, vol. III, p. 159 ; Rāmā., वेदवती's penances and ascetic vows, etc., 7th book, sarga 17 ; KalkiP., 1.8) and the ब्रह्म-वादिनी (SamsRM., vol. I, p. 165, l. 6.) can offer sacrifices in their own exclusive personal rights, the wife cannot do so. The husband and the wife are mutually dependent in sacrificial matters. See in this connection, पाणिनि, 4. 1. 33 ; KatSS, 130, Chow. ed., p. 47 (even after the death of the wife, the husband must have her substitute) ; RV., viii. 31.8, I. 72.5, I. 83.3, I. 131.3. v. 43.15, viii. 31 ; MaitSamh., 1.4.3 (p. 51.4), cp. 1.4.8 (p. 56, 10) ; KathSamh., 5.4 (p. 46) ; TaitBrah, 3.7.5. 11, ApSS, 3. 9. 10 ; vol. 1, p. 159 ;

109. तुला द्वितीयापि तया व्यधायि
 श्री-एक-लिङ्गे श्वर-सन्निधाने ।
 ग्रहे¹ विधोश्चन्द्र-कुमारिकाख्या²
 सुतां च पौत्रं³ विधिवद्विधायं ॥२३॥
110. तुलां तृतीयां विधिना व्यकार्षीत्
 संग्राम-सिंहस्य नृपस्य माता ।
 अधोदये पर्वणि चान्य-दानैः
 सहैव सा देव-कुमारिकेयम् ॥२४॥
111. द्विशो हि कान्त्यारमतीति⁴ हेतोः
 श्रीशारम-ग्राम-वरो य आस्ते ।
 शिव-स्थितिं तत्र विलोक्य देव्या
 प्रासाद-सिद्धयर्थमकारि बुद्धिः ॥२५॥

ManSS, I. 3.5.5 ; KatSS, 20.8.24—27, p. 981, Weber's ed.; ManDS., ix. 96, BaudhDS., 1.7.15. 10 and Govinda's comm. on the same ; GautDS., iv.7 and viii. 16 ; NarDS., xii. 40; ManDS., III. 30 ; YajnS., 1.60 ; Haradatta on AsvGS., p. 21, sutra 15, Triv. ed, UnavSamh., p. 65 ; Visnu, cp. xxv, 2 (the wife should observe the same vows as her husband) ; Manu (v. 66, p. 208, NSP. ed.) ; Visnu (xxv. 15, UnavSamh., p. 66) and Brhad-DhP. (p. 317, v. 8 : the wife should not perform sacrifices, observe vows and fast separately.)

1. i.e. ग्रहे ।

2. चन्द्रकुमारिका was, therefore, the sister of संग्रामसिंह ।

3. Probably, the son of संग्रामसिंह ।

4. परस्मैपद, acc. to the rule "व्याङ् परिभ्यो रमः १।३।८।"

112. सुदृश्य-सर्वादृत-रूप-राशिः
 शिव-स्थिति-प्रोज्झित-कल्मषौघः ।
 सुवर्ण-शृङ्गी प्रततादभुत-श्रीः
 प्रासाद ¹ईशाद्विरिवाऽऽवभासे ॥२६॥
113. रायोप-नामा किल भू-सुरेशो
 यः श्रीनिवासः शुभ-धर्म-धाम ।
 तत् पुण्य-कर्माणि² कविः कथयितु
 संख्यां विधातुं निपुणोऽपि नेष्टे ॥२७॥
114. तं ज्ञाति-वर्गार्पित-सद-दुकूल-
 पात्रादिकं रायमिहोग्र-बुद्धिः ।
 शिवालयस्योद्भव-कर्म-सिद्धौ
 सा श्रीनिवासं कुशलं न्ययुङ्क्त ॥२८॥
115. तत्र स्वादूदकं कुण्डं व्यधत्त रावलात्मजा ।
 धर्म-कर्मार्थ-सिद्धयर्थं जनानाञ्च सुखामये ॥२९॥³

इति देवकुमारिका-नाम-राज-मातृ-कृत-वैद्यनाथ-प्रासाद-
 प्रशस्ती चाहुवाणोद्भव-प्रकरणं चतुर्थम् ॥

1. i.e. like कैलास ।

2. The poetess means कर्मणाम् here. Supply गणयित्वा as the verb governing the object कर्माणि ।

3. M. अतुष्टुम् ।

अथ पञ्चम-प्रकरणम् ।

116. अथ प्रतिष्ठां विधिवद् व्यकार्षी-
 च्छुभे सुहृते सति राज-माता ।
 आह्वय रावांस^१ पुरोहितादीं-
 स्तान् ^२भूमि-गीर्वाण^३-वरान् सुविद्यान् ॥१॥
117. तस्यास्ति^४ मन्त्रो हरजीति-नामा
 गुणाधिकः पुण्य-भृतां वरिष्ठः ।
 यः सर्व-कार्याणि निदेश-मात्रात्
 सदा करोत्येव सुबुद्धि-राशिः ॥२॥
118. प्रेम्नाभिधा कापि च राज-मातु-
 विश्वास-पात्रं^५ परिचारिकाऽभूत् ।
 तस्याः सुतो बुद्धि-बलैक-सिन्धु-
 लोकेर्य ऊदाभिधयाऽभ्यधायि ॥३॥

1. i.e. the Princes of the राव family, being the mater-
 nal side of the ruling राणा संग्रामसिंह ।

2. i.e. प्रसिद्धान् । The omission of यत् according to the
 dictum, "प्रक्रान्त-प्रसिद्धानुभूतार्थसच्छब्दो यदुपादानं नापिचते ।"

3. i.e. ब्राह्मण ।

4. तस्यास्तु ? तस्य, as it stands, may refer to संग्रामसिंह acc. to
 the doctrine mentioned in note 2 above.

5. This is an अजहल्लिङ्ग word.

119. जदाभिधं बुद्धिमतां वरिष्ठं
तदर्ह-वस्तु-प्रतिपादनेषु ।
समादिशत् सर्व-गुणोपपन्नम्
उदार-चित्ता जननी नृपस्य ॥४॥
120. जदाभिधानोऽतितराश्च दत्त-
स्तत्-कर्म^१-सिद्धौ कुशलस्तरस्त्री ।
पुञ्जीकृतान् वस्तु-चयान् समग्रान्
बुद्ध्याचिनोत् राव^२-हितार्थ-बुद्धिः ॥५॥
121. यज्ञाङ्ग-सामग्र्य-विधिं व्यधत्त
पुरोहितः श्री-सुखराम-संज्ञः ।
संग्राम-सिंहस्य यथैव जिष्णो-
र्मही-महेन्द्रस्य गुरुगुरु^३र्यः ॥६॥
122. विचार्य तेनाथ पुरोहितेन
वृता द्विजास्तत्र विशिष्ट-कल्पाः ।
द्वि-जाति-सङ्घः खलु सर्व-वेद-
पारायणं^३ चात्र समध्यगोष्ट ॥७॥
123. वेद-ध्वनिः सोऽप्यथ तूर्य-नादैः
संवर्धितोऽगोभत दिग्विदिक्षु ।

1. i.e. प्रतिष्ठा ।

2. By enhancing the reputation of the राव princess, he helped the cause of the राव family as it were. V.r. सर्व ।

3. i.e. the complete text, see AmarK., III 2. 2, p. 183.

केका-रवः सु-स्वन जर्जिताङ्गो
घनाघनस्य 'स्तनितैरिवेह ॥८॥

124. हव्यैर्हुं तैश्चातितरां स-मन्त्रैः
सौहित्य-भाजस्तु सुरा अभूवन् ।
भोज्यैरनेकै रचितैश्चतुर्धा
वर्णाश्रमा भूमि-गता इवात्र ॥९॥

125. अथास्यगच्छत् किल राज-माता
वेदीं च तत्-कर्म-विधिं विधित्सुः ।
पुरोहितस्यानुमतेन दानै-
र्धरा-सुराणामपि तर्पणाय ॥१०॥

126. तुलां चतुर्थीमपि तत्र देवी
चरीकरीति^१ च विधि-प्रयुक्ताम् ।
एकीकृतः पुण्य-यशः-समूहः
स रूप्य-राशिसुलितो विभाति ॥११॥

1. i.e. of rainy cloud.

2. This is the यङ् लुक् form of the root कृ, see DhatRKD., p. 529 ; cp. Ast., 2.4.74 and SidKau., 2650, यङोऽचि च ; also Ast., 7.4.91 and SidKau., 2652, 'रुचिकौ च लुकि' and Ast. 7.4.92 and SidKau. 2653, कृत्य ।

Acc. to SidKau. the following forms of कृ are available in the यङ् लुक्—चर्करीति, चर्कति, चरिकति, चरीकति but चरीकरीति is not given by सटीजि ।

Deval

रु-भट्टः

127. वाराणसीखोऽप्यव व-वरस्तपसो ।
 वृ-पण्डितः पा स दत्तः
 तस्मै गजो ग्राम-व त-मान-पूर्वम् ॥१२॥
 सहस्रिणा-संयु भू-हिरण्यादिकं वदु ।
128. रथाश्व-नर-यानादि-भ्यो राक्षी शङ्कर-सुष्टये ॥१३॥
 अदादृ द्विजेभ्यः पात्रे रोयतां भुज्यतामिति ।
129. शब्दः संवृयते तत्र व मोदिरं सुष्टमानसाः ॥१४॥
 दीनानावाद्योऽप्यत्र दिष्टसुः
130. प्रासाद-वैवाह्य-विधि-मौम-नृपोऽभ्यगच्छतु ।
 खोटाधिपो ह-सैन्यो-
 रथाश्व-पत्ति-द्विप-त-वाहु-वीर्यः ॥१५॥
 दिक्षीप-सन्ध्यास्य नाथो
131. यो हुंगराख्यस्य पु ल-रामसिंहः ।
 दिष्टवया राव सैन्यो
 सोऽप्यागमत्तत्र सम पि चान्य-भूपाः ॥१६॥
 देशान्तरस्था मरेपा
132. देवास्तयाद् योजन-व प्रती तयासीत् ।
 वृषेर्जनेः सह

1. M. वृष्टुप ।

2. M. वृष्टुप ।

3. i.e. प्रसति ।

यथा समुच्चालित-मुष्टयोऽपि

¹तिलास्तलं नेयुरहो धरण्याः ॥१८॥

133. संवद्-भुजाब्धि-मुनि-चन्द्र-²युताब्द-माघे

शुक्ले विशाख³-तिथि-युग्-गुरु-वासरे च ।

श्री-वैद्यनाथ-शिव-सङ्ग-भवां प्रतिष्ठां

देवौ चकार किल देव-कुमारिकाख्या ॥१८॥⁴

[अष्टक by हरिश्चन्द्र ।]

134. शेष-नाग-मणि-सुप्रभावलौ-

भूषितोद्धृत-जटा-कलापकः ।

कोटि-सूर्य-सम-भा-समन्वितो

वैद्यनाथ इह भूतयेऽस्तु नः ॥१९॥⁵

135. सेतुरेव च गुण-त्रयस्य यः⁶

सिद्धिदः स्व-भजनार्ह-चेतसाम् ।

शैलजा-रुचि-विभूषितार्धकं

वैद्यनाथमभितो⁷ नमस्यहम् ॥२०॥

1. Cp. the Bengali proverb meaning 'न स्थान' तिल-धारणे ।

2. i. e. Samvat year 1772, A. D. 1716.

3. कार्तिकेय-तिथि i. e. पक्षी तिथि ।

4. M. वसन्त-तिलक । The वैद्यनाथ-प्रासाद-प्रशस्ति of देवकुमारिका ends here.

5. M. रथोद्धता । The following seven verses also are in the same metre.

6. In whom the three qualities find harmony.

7. Cp. नमः पुरस्तादथ पृष्ठतस्ते, BhagG., II.

136. विष्टप-त्रितय-वन्दि तेन वा
 वाङ्मनो^१ऽतिग-महात्म्य^२-योभिना ।
 सौख्यदेन च युनक्तु^३ मग्ननो
 वैद्य-नाथ-चरणाम्बुजेन तु ॥२१॥
137. रुंसृतेर्भय-हराय सेवनात्
 त्रयस्त्रकाय मदनान्तकाय च ।
 शीत-दीधिति-लसत्-किरीटिने
 वैद्यनाथ-गिरिशाय ते नमः ॥२२॥
138. वेद-गीत-महिमोदताद्दिभो-
 भू^१ति-भूयित-तनोर्महेषितुः ।
 ब्रह्मणः परम-तत्त्वमस्ति नो
 वैद्यनाथ-गिरिशादतः परम् ॥२३॥
139. वेद-मन्त्र-विधिवत्-सपर्यया
 पूजितस्य विबुधैरहर्निशम् ।
 भक्तिरस्तु सकलाद्य-हारिणी
 वैद्यनाथ-परमेश्वरस्य मे ॥२४॥

1. It should be वाङ्-मनसः ।

2. महात्त्व ? For the sake of metre, महात्म्य has been used as महात्म्य and 'वाङ्-मनसः' as 'वाङ्-मनः' ।

3. वैद्यनाथ कर्ता understood, .

140. अष्ट-सिद्धि¹-परिचारिकाहते
 नास-मात्र-जपतां तु² सिद्धिदे ।
 बुद्धिरसु० विसलाद्य मे सदा
 वैद्यनाथ उमया विराजिते ॥२५॥
141. आधि-भञ्जन-क्षपेक-वारिधे
 राजराज³-विधि⁴-सेवित प्रभो ।
 सन्ननोऽस्तु तव पाद-पङ्कजे
 प्रार्थनेति मम वैद्यनाथ भोः ॥२६॥
142. हरिश्चन्द्र-नामा द्वि-जन्माऽभ्यभाषोदु
 इदं वैद्यनाथाष्टकं भक्ति-युक्तः ।
 प्रभाते पठेत् स्तोत्रमेतन्नरो यो
 मनोवाञ्छितार्थां स सिद्धिं लभेत्⁵ ॥२७॥

इति देवकुमारिका-नाम-राज-साह-स्रत-वैद्यनाथ-प्रासाद-प्रशस्ती
 प्रतिष्ठा-प्रकरणं पञ्चमम् ॥

[समाप्तेयं प्रशस्तिः]

1. "अणिमा लघिमा चैव गरिमा महिमा तथा ।
 प्राप्तिः प्राकाम्यनीशित्वं वशितत्वाष्ट सिद्धयः ॥"

Cp. also

"अणिमा लघिमा प्राप्तिः प्राकाम्यं महिमा तथा ।
 ईशित्वं च वशित्वं च तथा कामावसायिता ॥"

2. जपनात्तु ?

3. i. e. कुवेर ।

4. i. e. ब्रह्मा ।

5. M. भुजङ्ग-प्रयात ।

PART II

SANTĀNA-GOPĀLA-KĀVYA

By

QUEEN LAKṢMĪ

QUEEN LAKSMĪ

सन्तान-गोपाल-काव्यम् ।

लक्ष्मी-राज्ञ्या विरचितम् ।

—o—

प्रथमः सर्गः ।

1. आसीच्छ्रिया विजित-निर्जर-राज-पुर्यां
कथित् पुरा द्विज-वरः किल क्षण-पुर्याम्¹ ।
सोऽयं स्व-धर्म-निरतः सह धर्म-पत्न्या
रेमे सुखं हरि-पदाम्बुज-दत्त-चित्तः ॥^{११}॥
2. कालेन कथन सुतोऽपि च तस्य जातः
कालस्य हन्त वशतां स तदैव यातः ।
आदाय तन्मृत-शरीरमुपेत्य शौरिं
शोकातुरो बहुतरं विललाप विप्रः ॥^{१२}॥

1. cp. हारावती पुरो, BhagP., 10. 89. 21, p. 760.

2. The metre of all the verses in this canto is वसन्त-तिलक except that of the last one which is मालिनी ।

3. “हाहा हरे ! जगदधीश कृपास्वुराशि
पादारविन्द-विनतावन-लोलुपात्मन् ।
पापात्मनो मम सुतोऽयमभूद् गतासुः
श्रीवासुदेव सद्यं परिपालयेनम् ॥३॥
4. रामादयो यदुवराश्च सदीय-चित्त-
तापापनोदन-कृते कुरुत प्रसादम् ।
लोकेऽत्र दुष्करमहो भवतां न किञ्चिद्
देवाश्च संप्रति निदेश-कृतो यतो वः” ॥४॥
5. इत्यादि तस्य रुदितं निशम्य सर्वे
कृष्णादयोऽपि च तदा यदु-वंश-सुख्याः ।
तूष्णीं स्थिताः किल जने विपरीत-दैवे
नूनं भवन्ति वत साधु-जनाश्च वासाः ॥५॥
6. दृष्ट्वा तु शिष्ट-परिपालन-नष्ट-भावान्
रुष्टो जगाद पुनरप्यवनौ-सुरेन्द्रः ।
“कष्टं प्रजा मम च संप्रति शिष्ट-मार्ग-
जुष्टस्य घृष्ट-नृप-धोष्ट्र¹-वशात् प्रनष्टाः ॥६॥
7. क्लिश्यन्ति यत् सुत-धनादि-विनाश-हेतो-
र्विप्रादयोऽपि च परं भुवि वृत्तवन्तः ।
तस्यात्र पत्युरविवेक-भवं धरित्रया
दौरात्म्यमेव हि निदानमुदाहरन्ति ॥७॥

8. साधारणो न जगतीति भवत्-प्रभायः
 सर्वैर्यदुच्यत इच्छास्यत सत्यमेतत् ।
 यस्मात् स्व-पक्ष-जन-दग्धित-पक्ष-पातः
 संदृश्यते तदितरेषु न मादृशेषु ॥८॥
9. पुत्रं पुरा यम-पुरात् स्व-गुरोः प्रमष्टं
 हत्वापि कृण्व कलिता किल दक्षिणाऽस्य ।
 आह्वय कंस-निहतानपि पट् कुमारान्
 मातुः प्रदर्श्य तरसाऽपहृती विपादः ॥९॥

1. After finishing their studies with their spiritual preceptor सन्दीपनो, कृष्ण and बलराम wanted to pay him fees. The preceptor wanted to get back his son who died in the sea. कृष्ण and बलराम demanded from the sea the son of their preceptor. The sea replied that he was devoured by a conch called पक्षजन, really a demon, that resided inside. The demon was consequently killed by कृष्ण and बलराम who approached Yama for the return of the dead son of the preceptor. Then कृष्ण and बलराम returned him to their preceptor. The conch then passed into the possession of कृष्ण and came to be celebrated as पाक्षजन ।

2. When देवकी heard of the above incident, she wanted कृष्ण and बलराम to bring back to life her six sons who were killed by कंस । They approached बलि in the nether regions for their return. They related their past histories to him how they had been the sons of मरीचि by ऊर्षा, had laughed at ब्रह्मा on a certain occasion, had been compelled to be born as sons of द्विरण्वक्यिषु and how योगमाया had finally caused them to be reborn as sons of देवकी । कृष्ण and बलराम brought them back to their mother.

10. पैतामहास्त्र-निहतं गुरु-नन्दनस्य
 पार्थीवजातजमथापि च गर्भ-संस्थम् ।
 चक्रायुधेन भवता परिरक्ष्य सम्यग्
 व्यतीकृतैव निज-मित्र-जनेषु मैत्री¹ ॥१०॥
11. किं चात्र षोडश-सहस्र-मिता महिष्यः
 संप्राप्त-पुत्र-दशका भवतो हि सर्वाः ।
 किं वा वचोभिरधिकैरखिलं तदेत-
 दात्मभरित्व-महिमाधिक-जृम्भितं ते” ॥११॥
12. एवं विलप्य सुचिरं यदु-पुंगवानां
 भावं निरीक्ष्य च तदा विगतानुकूल्यम् ।
 सोऽयं द्विजो निज-गृहं प्रति सन्निवृत्तः
 शोकं नियस्य दयिता-सहितो न्यवात्सौत् ॥१२॥
13. भूयोऽपि भू-सुर-वरः क्रमशो विनष्टा-
 नष्टौ तथैव तनयानपि क्षण-पाश्व²म् ।
 नौत्वा पुरेव स शुचा विलपन् पुनश्च
 प्रस्थाय दुःस्थ-हृदयः स्वगृहेऽवतस्थे ॥१३॥
14. अत्रान्तरे स्व-जन-कर्मणि यादवानां
 प्रीत्यै समेत्य निवसन्नमरेन्द्र-पुत्रः ।

1. In order to exterminate the line of the पाण्डव, अश्वत्थामा threw a weapon called ब्रह्मास्त्र at उत्तरा, wife of अश्विमेनु, whereupon she took shelter to कृष्ण । He protected the foetus from all harm.

श्रुत्वा सुतेऽस्य नवमेऽपि श्रुते विलापं
विप्रस्य निःसहमना वचनं वभाषे ॥१४॥

15. "भूपः किमत्र न हि भू-सुर-रघुपाय
याग-प्रबल-हृदया यदसौ द्विजाः किम् ।
तेऽपि खमन्ति वत भद्रुरपमं महीना
ये सन्त्यजन्त्यसु-गणान् न मही-सुरार्थे ॥१५॥

16. शोकं त्यज द्विज-वरैवमितः परं ते
जातो भवेद् यदि सुतः सहसाऽहमेनम् ।
नेष्यामि तं यममपि प्रसभं विजित्य
जघ्नां न चेत् सधनुरेव तनुं द्रुतागे" ॥१६॥

17. इत्थं तु तस्य वचनं निगमय्य जिह्वो-
र्नात्यन्त-सुष्ट-हृदयस्तमुवाच विप्रः ।
"किं वा धनंजय विजल्पसि सांप्रतं ह्य
निलंजमेव यदु-राज-सभान्तराले ॥१७॥

18. कृष्णादिभिद्य भुवन-प्रथित-प्रभावै-
रत्यन्त-दुष्करतमेऽत्र कथं प्रभुस्त्वम् ।
दन्तीन्द्र-मस्तक-विदारण-चण्ड-गौर्यान्
कण्ठीरवान् समतिगच्छति किं शृगालः ॥१८॥

19. जन्मान्तरार्जित-शुभाशुभ-कर्म-हेतोः
संजातमत्र भुवि जन्म-भुवां सुखादि ।

कः पौरुषैरिह विलंघयितुं क्षमः स्यात्
को वाऽद्य पार्थ तव बाल्य-सदातिरेकः” ॥१८॥

20. इतूचुषोऽस्य विशयं परिहर्तुमेव
निःशेषतो निज-बलं प्रशशंस पार्थः ।
“मा मा क्लया मयि वृथा पृथिवी-सुरैवं
शंकां समस्त-जनता-विनुतानुभावे” ॥२०॥

21. कृष्णोऽहसस्त्रि न च तत्-सहजो न रामः
काष्णार्पादयोऽपि च तथा यदु-वंश-मुख्याः ।
जानीहि मां सुर-वरात्मजमात्म-बाहु-
वीर्य-प्रसादित-गिरीश-गृहीत-शस्त्रम् ॥२१॥

22. भित्त्वा पुरा नृप-वैरिखिलैरभेद्यं
लक्ष्यं मया ह्यपहृता द्रुपदेन्द्र-पुत्री ।
गत्वोत्तरां^१ दिशमशेष-महीश्वराणां
हत्वा पदं च मुकुटेषु करो गृहीतः ॥२२॥

23. सीरायुधादिभिरतार्यतमो नितान्तं
यादोभिरिष भयदोऽपि च यादवाब्धिः ।
तीर्णः क्षणेन हृदयाकलितोत्तमद्रा-
वत्तोज-कुंभ-युगलेन मया क्षमेण ॥ २३ ॥

1. Cp. BhP., 10. 89. 32-33.

2. MahBh., SabhaP. chap. 25, sl. 9—10.

दिशं घनपतेरिष्टासजयत् पाकशासनिः ॥

भीमसेनस्तथा प्राचीं सचदेवस्तु दक्षिणाम् ।

प्रतीचीं नकुलो राजन् दिशं व्यजयतास्त्ववित् ॥

24. ताताश्रया दिवमुपेत्य निहत्य दैत्यान्
 कौमार-गङ्गा-सुख-वियम-दान-शौण्डम् ।
 अद्यापि सिद्ध-तरुणो-निवहेः स-मोद'
 संस्तूयते चरितमद्भुतमग्नदीयम् ॥ २४ ॥
25. वाचा किमद्य मम भारत-संगरे प्राग्
 गांगेय-मुख्य-रधिकानखिलान् विजित्य ।
 धात्री समुद्र-रगनाऽपहृता तदेत-
 आद्यावि हन्त भुवि विश्रुतमत्र सर्वम् ॥ २५ ॥
26. आश्वस्यतां स्त्र-गृहमेत्य मदीय-वाग्भि-
 राश्वस्यतां च दयिता पृथिवी-सुरेन्द्र ।
 आसन्न-सूति-समयां तु निषेदयेना-
 मापन्न-सूनु-हरणे विदितोऽस्तु पार्थः¹ ॥ २६ ॥
27. निःशंकमेव गदितां गिरमर्जुनस्य
 विश्वस्य चेतसि भृशं स तु विप्र-वर्यः ।
 सद्यः समेत्य सदनं गृहिणीं च सम्य-
 गाश्वसायन् कतिपयानि दिनान्यनैपोत् ॥ २७ ॥
28. काले तु तत्र दयितां परिपूर्ण-सत्त्वा-
 मालोक्य भू-सुर-वरेण गृहं प्रणीतः ।
 आच्छाद्य तन्त्रिलयनं विगिखैर्महास्रैः
 पार्थः प्रसूति-समयं प्रतिपाल्य तस्यौ ॥ २८ ॥

29. जाते तदा युवति-लोक-विलाप-घोषैः
 साकं विभिद्य शर-कूटसमुक्त-देहे ।
 याते दिवं निज-सुते द्विज-सत्तमेन
 शोकातुरेण जगदे विजयः सरोपम्¹ ॥ २८ ॥
30. "हे फाल्गुनार्जुन पृथा-सुत द्वाष्ण-बन्धो
 कुत्वासि शक्र-सुत विक्रम-वारि-रागे ।
 अद्यैव साधु विदितो भुज-विक्रमस्तु
 सद्यो गतः सतनुरेव यतः शिशुर्मे ॥ ३० ॥
31. स त्वं यमात्मज-मरुत्-सुतयोः सगर्भ-
 स्तुतः कथं भवसि सत्य-पराक्रमाभ्याम् ।
 हन्तोर्वशी-प्रथित-ग्राप-बलीदितं तत्
 षण्डत्वमेव भजसीत्यधुनापि सन्धे² ॥ ३१ ॥
32. गाण्डीव एष तव खाण्डव-दाह-लब्धो
 नाना-रिपु-प्रवर-शौर्य-विमाधि-वीर्यः ।
 संसर्गतस्तव किसस्य च षण्डतेति
 सत्त्वा नपुंसकतयापि च कथ्यतेऽसौ³ ॥ ३२ ॥

1. Cp. op. cit., 10. 89. 37-38.

2. MBh., VP., 46, 48-50.

3. The bow गाण्डीव is found used both in the masculine as well as neuter genders ; cp. "गाण्डीव-गाण्डिवौ पुं-नपुंसकौ". Now, the poetess fancies thus : the bow गाण्डीव, though masculine, is also found as neuter as well ; is that due to the association of the bow with you ?

33. देहस्तवायमधुना दहने द्रुतयेत्
 खेदं मुकुन्द-सहजैव भजेन्नितान्तम् ।
 कृपया पुनश्च पतिभिश्चतुरैश्चतुर्भि-
 निर्णयात्-धीरतितरां सुखितैव सा स्यात्" ॥ ३३ ॥
34. इत्यादि-दुःसह-वचोविशिखौघ-विद्धो
 दुःखाकुलः स खलु शक्र-सुतस्तदानीम् ।
 विद्या-वलेन निलयादवनोत्तरस्य
 मानी ययौ यम-पुरीं हरिमप्यदृष्ट्वा¹ ॥ ३४ ॥
35. सम्मान-पूर्वममुना प्रतिदर्शितेषु
 सम्मार्गैर्यस्तत इतो निरयेषु पार्यः ।
 तद्वत् क्रमेण निलयेष्वपि दिक्पतीनां
 कुत्राप्यदृष्ट-शिशुरेष ययौ विपादम् ॥ ३५ ॥
36. भूयो विचिन्त्य बहुगः स्व-यशोविनाशं
 भूरि-त्रपा-परवशः स भृशं मनस्वी ।
 द्रष्टुं शशाक न यतो निज-बान्धवाद्यां-
 स्त्यक्तुं ततः स्व-तनुमैच्छदयं कृशानौ ॥ ३६ ॥
37. सन्दीप्य तत्र दहनं भृशमिन्धनौघैः
 सञ्चिन्त्य चापि पुर-वैरि-पदाक्षमन्तः ।
 यावज्जुहाव दहने स्व-तनुं स जिप्सु-
 स्तावत् समेत्य हरिणाऽभिदधे निरुध्य ॥ ३७ ॥

38. “मा मा कुक्ष्य कुक्ष-सत्तम साहसं म-
 यस्मिन् भवत्-प्रिय-सखेऽपि च जीवतीत्यम् ।
 हा हन्त भूरि-तर-कीर्ति-निदान-भूतं
 देहं विहातुमिह कस्तव दुर्विचारः ॥ ३८ ॥
39. क्वत्क्षं मही-तलमहो तव हस्त-संस्थं
 स्वर्लोक-दुर्लभ इहाद्य तु भोग-योगः ।
 क्वाणोऽस्म्यहं च भवतः सततं हितैषी
 न ज्ञायते विजय ! संप्रति शोक-हेतुः ॥ ३९ ॥
40. कच्छे पुरापि च पृथा-सुत तत्र तत्र
 यद् यन्मया ह्युपकृतं भवतो हितार्थे ।
 विसृज्य तत् सकलमप्ययि मामनुक्ता
 त्यक्तुं कलेवरमहो वत किं तवासीत्” ॥ ४० ॥
41. वाचं निशस्य मधुरां मधु-सूदनस्य
 देवं न्यवेदयदसुं विजयः स-शोकम् ।
 “जानन्नपीत्यमखिलं खलु सर्व-वेदिन्
 नैवं प्रलोभयितुमर्हसि दासमेनम् ॥ ४१ ॥
42. रक्षिष्यते द्विज-तनूज इतीरितेयं
 व्यर्थाऽभवत् सपदि हन्त मम प्रतिज्ञा ।
 त्यज्यामि तत्तनुमिमां हत-कीर्तिरग्नौ
 तस्मात् प्रसीद जगदीश्वर देहानुज्ञाम्” ॥ ४२ ॥

48. “त्यज विजय विषादं सांप्रतं सर्वमेव
 प्रिय-सख तरसा ते वाञ्छितं साधयिष्ये ।”
 इति सुमधुर-वाचा सान्त्वयित्वा तमेनं
 कर-तलमवलम्ब्य प्रस्थितो वासुदेवः¹ ॥ ४३ ॥

इति प्रथमः सर्गः ।

1. The metre of this verse is मालिनी ।

अथ द्वितीयः सर्गः ।

44. अथो जवान्निर्जित-सारुताश्वं
रथं समारुह्य रथांग-पाणिः ।
सहस्र-नेत्रस्य सुतेन साकं
दिशं प्रतीचीं प्रययौ स देवः¹ ॥ १ ॥
45. ततो व्यतीतेऽद्भि-वरे तु लोका-
लोकाभिधे तत्र तमोऽतिघोरम्² ।
निवार्य चक्र-प्रभया महत्या
निरुद्ध-नेत्रं निजगाद पार्थम् ॥ २ ॥
46. “विलोक्यतामाशु विलोकनीयं
विलोचनासेचनकं जनानाम् ।
अवर्ण्य-तत्तन्सहिमातिशायि
सुपर्ण-केतोः पदमत्युदारम् ॥ ३ ॥
47. कदापि माया-विकृतिं न याति
भयादि-भावा अपि दूर-याताः ।
प्रकाश-रूपेऽपि च यत्र नित्यं
परः परानन्द-रस-प्रवाहः ॥ ४ ॥

1. BhP., 10. 89. 46 The metre of the verses in this canto is either उपेन्द्रवज्रा or उपजाति, except that of the last verse which is पुष्पिताग्रा ।

2. Cp. RaghV., 1. 68.

48. १ अनार्जवं यत्र भजत्यजस्र-
 महीन्द्र-भोगः परमेक एव ।
 २ वि-रूपतां चापि खगाधिराजो
 ३ गदान्विताः प्रायश एव भक्ताः ॥ ५ ॥
49. नवाम्बुद-श्यामल-कीमलांगा
 गदाम्बुजाद्यंकित-दोषतुष्काः ।
 श्रीवत्स-पीताम्बर-कौसुमाद्याः
 श्रीकान्त-भक्ता विहरन्ति यस्मिन् ॥ ६ ॥
50. दिव्यांगनाभिः परिचर्यमाणा
 दिव्यांशु-काले^४ परिभूषितांगी ।
 यस्मिन् स्वयं विश्व-विमोहिनी सा .
 दृष्टि-प्रसादं कुरुते च लक्ष्मीः” ॥ ७ ॥
51. इतीरयित्वा तरसाऽवरुढो
 रघादधौ पाण्डु-सुतेन साकम् ।
 विवेश पार्श्वं विद्धिताञ्जली तौ
 प्रदृष्टवन्तौ च परं पुमांसम् ॥ ८ ॥

1. पार्श्वं परिहंस्य here.

2. Here पार्श्वं द्रष्ट-परिहंस्य । वि means bird ; so वि-रूपता means the form of a bird. It also means “the absence of beauty.”

3. गदान्विताः bears more than one meaning. On one side, it means those who carry the mace of विदुः ; on the other, it means those who are ill.

4. कालेः ।

[इतः परं सप्तभिः कुलकम्]

52. फणीन्द्र-पर्यङ्क-तले शयानं

‘महेन्द्र-नीलोत्पल-मेचकांगम् ।

किरीट-हारादि-विभूषणीष-

प्रक्षष्ट-नाना-मणि-दीपिताशम्^१ ॥८॥

53. ललाट-देशाकलितोर्ध्व-पुण्ड्रं

क्षपा-रसापूर्ण-सरोज-नेत्रम् ।

सुवर्ण^२-सीनोपस-कुण्डलोद्यत्-

प्रभानुलिप्तामल-गण्ड-शोभम् ॥९॥

54. मृदु-स्मितोदयोति-मुखेन्दु-बिम्बं

गलोर्लसत्-कौस्तुभ-शोभमानम् ।

चतुर्भुजासक्ता-गदारि-शंख-

सरोरुहं मञ्जुल-वन्य-मालम् ॥१०॥

55. स्व-भक्ता-वात्सल्य-विशेष-शंसि-

श्रोवत्स-लक्ष्मांकित-वत्स-देशम् ।

अनेक-पङ्केरुह-संभवाण्ड-

निवेश-वेश्मायित-कुक्षि-देशम् ॥११॥

1. Here the word नील is significantly put in the middle of a compound. It goes with the preceding and following parts ; thus the meaning of the first part is महेन्द्र-नील-मेचकांगम् ; and of the second, नीलोत्पल-मेचकांगम् ।

2. Cp. BhP., 10. 89. 53-56.

3. सौवर्ण ?

57. पीताम्बराच्छादित-पीवरोरुं
पापान्धकारारुण-पाद-पद्मम् ।
नखेन्दु-विध्वस्त-समस्त-भक्त-
जनान्तर-स्थायि-महान्धकारम् ॥१३॥
58. सनत्कुमारादि-मुनीन्द्र-मुख्यैः
सनन्द-मुख्यैरपि पारिपदरैः ।
सुरासुरादैरपि भूर्त्तिमद्भि-
र्निजायुधैः सन्ततमौघ्यमानम्¹ ॥१४॥
59. तदीय-रूपापह्वताक्षि-पद्मा-
...वं² परानन्द-पयोधि-मग्नौ ।
खलद-गिरा तुष्टुवतुस्तदानीं
जगद्-गुरुं पाण्डव-वासुदेवौ ॥१५॥
60. "नमो नमस्ते नलिनेक्षणाय
नवाम्बुद-श्याम-कलेवराय ।
पदारविन्द-प्रणताखिलार्थ-
प्रदान-सन्तान-महोरुहाय ॥१६॥
61. नमोऽद्वितीयाय सदाऽस्तु तुभ्यं
पुराण-पुंसे प्रकृतेः परस्मै ।

1. Cp. BhP., 10. 89. 56.

2. Metre defective. One syllable missing at the beginning of the पाद. ३३म् ? i.e. पद्मी + एवम् ?

प्रपञ्च-सर्ग-स्थिति-नाश-कर्त्रे
विरिञ्चि-विष्णुवीश-वपुधराय ॥१७॥

62. योगीश्वरान्तर्निर्लयाय धाम्ने
बोध-स्वरूपाय निरञ्जनाय ।
बुद्धीन्द्रिय-प्राण-विलक्षणाय
सत्यात्मकायास्तु नमो नमस्ते ॥१८॥

63. सर्वात्मने सर्व-विलक्षणाय
सर्वान्तरस्थाय सदा शिवाय ।
सच्चित्-परानन्द-मयाय शुद्ध-
तत्त्व-स्वरूपाय नमो नमस्ते ॥१९॥

64. यस्यादिदं विश्वमुदेति सर्वं
यस्मिन् प्रतिष्ठां लभते पुनस्तत् ।
यत्रैव याति प्रलयं च तस्मै
तुभ्यं नमोऽस्त्वद्भुत-वैभवाय ॥२०॥

65. विधाय साया-प्रतिबिम्बितस्त्व
प्रपञ्चमेतन्नाहदादि-तत्त्वैः ।
संहृत्य भूयः किल काल-शक्त्या
प्रकाशसे त्वं हि सहा-प्रकाशः ॥२१॥

66. विधाय लीला-निलयं किशोरः
प्रविश्य चान्तः सुचिरं विहृत्य ।

विनाशयत्येव पुनस्तु सवे
तथैव नाथ त्वमिदं च विश्वम् ॥२२॥

66. मायामये संसृति-सागरेऽस्मिन्
कायात्म-बुद्ध्या सुचिरं भ्रमन्तः ।
तथैव संप्राप्य पदाब्ज-पोतं
तरन्ति तं गोप्यदवन्मथन्तः ॥२३॥

67. भवन्निकेत-भ्रमणे सदा मे
धृताभिलाषी चरणी भवेताम् ।
करो भवत्-पाद-सरोज-पूजा-
रती श्रुती त्वच्चरित-श्रुती च ॥२४॥

68. मुकुन्द ते^१ स्मृति-विलोकनोत्के
विलोचने चापि सदा भवेताम् ।
घ्राणं च युष्मत्-पद-पद्म-पुष्प-
घ्राणोत्सुकं सन्ततमस्तु विन्धो ॥२५॥

69. तवावतारादि-कथा-प्रसङ्ग-
रता सदा स्याद्भसनाऽस्मदीया ।
भूर्धा प्रणाम-प्रवणोऽस्तु नित्यं
ध्याने मनो मे मधु-दानवारे” ॥ २६ ॥

1. The form ते is grammatically wrong here. Though मुकुन्द precedes ते, it is grammatically as good as absent, and is, therefore, to be ignored. So ते should be तव । Vide Sid-Kaum., 412 ; Ast., 8. 1. 72, “आमन्त्रितं पूर्वमविद्यमानवत् ।”

70. इति सुतोऽयं सरसी-वहाक्षः
 स्नितामृतासक्त-सुखारविन्दः ।
 कृपा-रसापूर्ण-कटाक्ष-पातैः
 प्रहर्षयन्नाह पुमान् पुराणः ॥ २७ ॥
71. “किमद्य भोः कृष्ण-धनञ्जयौ वा-
 मनाहतं क्षेमसुदार-वीर्यौ ।
 निवेद्यतां स्वागतमप्यहो यन्-
 मदन्तिकेऽप्यागमने निदानम्” ॥ २८ ॥
72. पृष्टो बतैवं पुरुषोत्तमेन
 प्रच्छाद्य तावन्निज-सर्ववित्त्वम् ।
 विज्ञापयामास यदूहहोऽस्त्रै
 विज्ञान-रूपाय कृत-प्रणामः ॥ २९ ॥
73. “निवेदनीयं त्वयि सर्ववेदिन्
 न विद्यते किञ्चन देव-देव ।
 दिवाकरस्यात्र तमोनिरोधः
 प्रकाश-रूपस्य भवेत् कथं वा ॥ ३० ॥
74. तथापि लोकानुक्ततिस्तवेयं
 पदाश्रितानुग्रह-हेतुरेव ।
 पिपासुता हन्त पयोधराणां
 निजाश्रयाणांमिव-चातकानाम् ॥ ३१ ॥

75. दिजस्य कस्यापि तनू-भवस्य
प्रपालने माधु छत-प्रतिघ्नः ।
धनस्त्रयोऽयं विप्रस्य-प्रतिघ्नः
परत सर्वत विचिन्त्य जातः ॥ १२ ॥
76. भवत्-प्रसादे सति दुर्लभं किं
भवेन्नस्मेति विचिन्त्य माय ।
अनेन साकं भवतः प्रकारं
समागतोऽस्म्यस्य सरोरुहाय ॥ १३ ॥
77. अयि प्रपकारिहर प्रसन्नो
भवेति भूयोऽपि छत-प्रपासः ।
सुधामिवामन्द-कृपा-रसाद्ग्री
जगाद वाचं जगतां गरुडः ॥ १४ ॥
78. "कतुं" युवामदा मदंगभूता-
वनेक-हिंसा-अनिताय मुक्तो ।
पदावलोकाश्च तं कुमारा
दिज्जोत्तमभ्यास मयैव मोताः ॥ १५ ॥
79. चिरं पृथिव्यां कुशलं भजन्तो
पदं समागच्छतमेतदेवम् ।
नयेतमेतानपि विप्र-पुत्रान्
प्रतिश्रुतं तत्तु भवत्यवभारम् ॥ १६ ॥

80. इति मधु-रिपुणा हताभ्यनुज्ञौ
 यदु-वर-पाण्डु-सुतावतिप्रहृष्टौ ।
 पद-सरसिजयोर्निपत्य भूयो
 द्विज-तनयैश्च ततः प्रतस्थिवांसी¹ ॥ ३७ ॥

इति द्वितीयः सर्गः ॥

—

1. Cp. BhP., 10. 89. 60. The metre of this verse is
 पुष्पिताग्रा, see foot-note 1, p. 30.

अथ तृतीयः सर्गः ।

81. अथ तदा हरि-श्लोक-विलोकना-
 दुदित-तत्त्व-धिया स धनञ्जयः ।
 कृत-हरि-मृतिरन्त-मदोऽविगद
 द्विज-गृहे जगृहे च परा मुदम्^१ ॥ १ ॥
82. मृत-विनाश-विपाद-विमूर्छितं
 द्रुतमुपेत्य तदा द्विज-मत्तमम् ।
 सह निपत्य पदे विजयोऽब्रवीत्
 स हरिणा हरिणांक-कुलाङ्कुरः ॥ २ ॥
83. “द्विज-वर प्रणतोऽस्मि धनञ्जय-
 म्नाथ पदाङ्ग-युगे सह-बालकः ।
 अनुगृहाण विपादमशेषयन्
 दयितयाऽयि तयाऽतिशुचार्तया ॥ ३ ॥
84. दशम-नन्दन-पालनमेव ते
 द्विज-कुलेन्द्र मया तु पुरान्युतम् ।
 वत परं मधु-वैरि-कृपा-वला-
 दनिहतानिह तान् दश चाऽऽनयम्”^२ ॥ ४ ॥

1. The metre of the verses 1-46 in this canto is Druta-vilambita.

2. Cp. BhP., 10. 89. 61.

प्रति निपीय तदीय-वचोऽमृतं
 गुरु-तर-प्रमदाकुल-मानसः ।
 क्षणमभूत् प्रतिपत्ति-विमूढ-धौ-
 द्विज-वरो जव-रोधि-विकारतः ॥ ५ ॥

86. ससुपशुच्य दृढं पुनराशु तं
 शिरसि चाप्यभिसुख्य मुहुर्मुहुः ।
 प्रमद-वाघ-जलान्ध्रभिवर्षता
 स जगदे जगदेक-धनुर्धरः ॥ ६ ॥

87. “अयि धनञ्जय जीव चिरं सुखी
 सुत-धनादि-समस्त-समृद्धिमान् ।
 शृणु यशस्य भुजा-बलमक्षतं
 भवतु तेऽवतु तेन महीं भवान् ॥ ७ ॥

88. समधिकाधिक-मोद-विधायिनः
 प्रतिविधानमहो न जगत्त्रये ।
 किमधिकं वत दातुमिदं जग-
 द्विजय ते जयते भुज-विक्रमैः ॥ ८ ॥

89. इह तु दीन-परायण सर्वदा
 यदु-पतिः स ददातु हितं तव ।
 निज-वयोविलयेऽपि च योगिना-
 मसुलभं सुलभं पदमस्तु तत् ॥ ९ ॥

90. इति वितीर्य तदाग्रिमप्रतो
 मधु-रिषु^१ च समीप्य मही-सुरः ।
 सुदृढ-भक्ति-युतः प्रणिपत्य तं
 परमुदाऽरमुदारमयाशुवत् ॥ १० ॥
91. “जय हरे जय देव जगत्-पते
 यदु-कुलाम्युधि-पूर्ण-निगाकर ।
 अयमहं प्रणतोऽस्मि रमा-पते ।
 तव पदेऽय पदेक-समाश्रयम् ॥ ११ ॥
92. अहह विश्व-विमोहन-गोलया
 तव परं जगदोग्र मायया ।
 हत-धियः कलयन्ति मंहात्मतां
 मनसि ते न सितेतर-कर्मभिः ॥ १२ ॥
93. तदिह मे निखिलामपराधितां
 सुत-विनाश-शुचा यचसा कृताम् ।
 सदयमदय सहस्र कृपां विना
 त्रि-भुवने भुवनेश्वर का गतिः ॥ १३ ॥
94. यदिह दुस्तर-संसृति-सागरे
 सुदृढ-वासनया तु निमज्जतः^१ ।
 अघमहो प्रतिजन्म समर्जितं
 त्वमधुना मधु-नाशन नाशय ॥ १४ ॥

95. दृढतरा त्वयि भक्तिरहर्निशं
 भवतु मे भव-ताप-विनाशिनी ।
 अपनयस्व हृदोऽप्यविवेकितां
 करुणयाऽरुणया नयन-श्रिया ॥ १५ ॥
96. सततमेव जगत् परिरक्षितुं
 निखिलमप्यवतार-शतैरलम् ।
 क्षत-धियस्तव सा प्रथिता कृपा
 भुवि तथा वितयामिह मा कृथाः ॥ १६ ॥
97. ^१दिवि-भुवा ह्यकण्ठ^२ इति प्रथां
 गतवताऽपहृते निगमोत्करे ।
 तव तु तत्र धृता सकलापदां
 शम-करो मकरोश-तनुः पुरा^३ ॥ १७ ॥
98. प्रमथिते तु पुरा पयसां निधौ
 मिलित-सर्व-सुरासुर-सञ्चयेः ।
 विपुल-कच्छप-रूपमधोगतं
 महि-धरं हि धरन्तसुपास्महे^४ ॥ १८ ॥

1. इति ? 2. For reference, see PanR. ; Cp. BhP., 8, 24

3. विष्णु assumed the form of a fish for recovering the Vedas stolen by ह्यग्रीव । For details, see MahBh., Vana-parva chap. 187 ; MatP., chap I ; BhP., 8. 24. 9 ; MeruT., प्रकाशः

4. At the time of the churning of the ocean supported the मन्दर hill as a tortoise. For details, see Kuru I ; for कूर्म as an incarnation of प्रजापति, see SatBra., 7.5.1

99. शरणमस्तु स मे किटि-रूप-धृग्
जलनिधायसुरेण निमज्जिता ।
क्षितिरियं वत येन समुदधृता
स च रणे चरणेन हतो रिपुः^१ ॥ १८ ॥

100. दिति-सुतं निज-भक्त-सुर-दृष्टं
कशिपुमादि-हिरण्य-घटं नखैः ।
नर-मृगेन्द्र-वपुर्हस्तवान् भवान्
वसतु मे स तु मेध्यतमो हृदि^२ ॥ २० ॥

101. तमहमिन्द्र-सहोदरमाश्रये
त्रि-पद-मात्र-मितां तु जगत्-त्रयीम् ।

1. The third incarnation of विष्णु is a Boar who killed हिरण्याच ।

For details, vide BhP., 3, 12-20 ; KalP., 19-22.

2. For details, see AgniP., chap., 30 :—

सिंहस्य कृत्वा बदनं सुरारिः

सदा करालश्च सुरक्त-मेवम् ।

अथै वपुर्न मनुजस्य कृत्वा

ययौ सभां दैत्यपतेः पुरस्तात् ॥

Har V., chaps. 30-39 ; BhP., 7, 1-10 ; VisnuP. 1, 17-21.

Almost every पुराण contains some information about वृद्धिः ।

बलि-कारादपहृत्य च यः पुरा

अधवतेऽधवते प्रददौ सुदा¹ ॥ २१ ॥

102. हृदि करोस्यनिशं जमदग्निजं

विज-कुलापहृती निरता नृपाः ।

सपदि यस्य परश्वध²-नामके

हुतवहे तव हे शलभाः कृताः³ ॥ २२ ॥

103. सुर-जनार्थनया दिनकृत्-कुले

दशरथाब्जजतां ससुपेत्य यः ।

दशमुखं तु जघान जगद्गुह⁴

स भव मे भव-मेदुर-तापहा⁵ ॥ २३ ॥

1. बलि, king of demons, occupied the city of gods and banished them all from it. For conquering him, विष्णु assumed the form of a dwarf (वामन) ; see BhP., 8, 14-24 ; VamP., 48-53.

2. Nowhere in the Ram. and the MahBh. is परशुराम accepted as an incarnation of the Lord. But afterwards in the MatP., VisP. and other पुराण, he is declared as the sixth incarnation of the Lord and in the BhP., as the sixteenth incarnation. In the above पुराण, he is taken to be only a partial, and not a full, incarnation. In the RenM. of the सद्वाद्रि-खण्ड of the SkanP., an attempt is made to make him a full incarnation.

For details, vide BhP., 1. 2 ; MahBh., शान्ति-पर्व, chap. 49 ; also Vana-parvan, chaps. 116-117 ; Ram., I, 75-76 ; SkanP., सद्वाद्रि-खण्ड of RenM., 13. 19 ; KalP., chap. 82.

3. The reference is to राम ।

104. सित-पयोधर-चारुतराङ्गति-
 विधृत-नील-पटो सुसलायुधः ।
 इह च सम्प्रति नः शरणं भवा-
 ष्छमयतामयतामघमुख्यम्¹ ॥ २४ ॥
105. कलि-युगेऽन्तमुपेयति कल्किनः
 खल-जनानखिलांश्च विभेत्स्यतः ।
 तव पदाङ्ग-युगं तदिदं मनः
 स्मरति मे रतिमेकतमां यद्वत्² ॥ २५ ॥

1. According to some authorities, कृष्ण is the eighth incarnation ; but according to many others, बलराम is the eighth. Acc. to the BhP., 1. 3. 23, कृष्ण is the twentieth incarnation. Our poetess evidently accepts बलराम as the eighth incarnation. For the dress and weapon of बलराम, see BrahVP., द्वीकृष्ण-कन्द-खण्ड, chap. 13.

2. Our poetess लक्ष्मी does not evidently recognise the Buddha as an incarnation of विष्णु । For the recognition of the Buddha as an incarnation, see BhP., 1. 3 (21st incarnation) ; VisP., part III, chaps. 17 and 18 (The Lord Buddha is here named मायाजीवः) ; AnuB., II, 2, 26 ; GitG., I (निन्दसि यत्त-विधिरहृष्ट-श्रुति-जातम्) etc.; cp. SahD., chap I (यस्यालोयत शस्त्र-सौमि जलधिः, etc).

Kalki will be born, it is stated, at the end of the present Age of vice and will bring back the golden Age. For details, see KalkiP. For Kalki as the twenty-third incarnation, see BhP., 1. 3. 24-25. For Kalki as accepted by the Jains, see JainHV., 60. 2. 52.

106. यमिह यादव-वंश-समुद्भवं
 धरणि-भार-विनाश-विधित्सया ।
 सपदि कंस-भयेन पिताऽनयद्
 ब्रज-पदेऽज पदेन तरन् नदीम्¹ ॥ २६ ॥
107. सपदि तत्र च कंस-नियोजिता
 विघ्न-विलिप्त-कुचं दिशती तव ।
 निश्चिचरो बत येन हि पूतना
 सुनिहता निहतामित-बालका² ॥ २७ ॥
103. तव वधाय पुनश्च समागताः
 शकट-वात-मुखा बहवोऽसुराः³ ।
 मख-भुजामनिशं च हितैषिणा
 विदलिता दलिताजु⁴ न-भूरुहा⁴ ॥ २८ ॥

1. Cp. e.g., BhP., 10. 3. 46f.

2. For details, see BhP., 10. 6. 10 ; HariV., chap. 62.
 कृष्ण sucked the breast of पूतना in such a way that she was
 instantaneously killed.

3. कृष्ण killed the demons headed by शकट and वात when
 He was very young. See, e.g. BhP., 10.7. 6, 26, 28.

4. Nala and कूबर assumed the forms of Yamala and
 Arjuna trees owing to the curse of नारद । कृष्ण uprooted the
 trees with great force for the salvation of Nala and कूबर । See
 e.g., BhP., 10. 10. 23ff. भूरुहा adj. to त्वया (omitted).

109. निखिल-गोप-वधू-निलयादपि
 स्व-जननी नवनौत-पयोमुपः ।
 नियमनं तु कथञ्चिदुलूखले
 कृतवती तव तीव्र-रूपाकुला^१ ॥ २८ ॥
110. सकल-गोप-कुमारक-संकुले
 भवति गो-शिशु-पालन-लोलुपे ।
 कमलभूरपि यस्य तु मायया
 परमयाऽरमयादिह विस्मयम्^२ ॥ ३० ॥
111. स्व-विष-दूषित-सूर्य-सुता-जलं
 विमदयन् फणि-नायकमाशु यः ।
 सुर-जनेन सुमैरभिवर्षितः
 सुतवता तव ताण्डव-चातुरीम्^३ ॥ ३१ ॥

1. यशोदा, foster-mother of कृष्ण, tied Him with rope to a mortar so that He might not reveal His wonderful divine power. See, e.g., BhP., 10. 9. 14.

2. In order to examine whether कृष्ण was the full incarnation of the supreme soul, ब्रह्मा stole all the cowherds and kept them hidden in a cave. कृष्ण, however, deluded ब्रह्मा by substituting the cow-herds of exactly the same appearance. See, e.g., BhP., 10. 13. 41.

3. The reference is to the Serpent कालीय who with his associates used to poison the water of यमुना with their poisonous breath. Once the cows and the cow-herds drank the water and immediately died. कृष्ण at once jumped into the water, lifted up कालीय and sent all the serpents together with कालीय to the island रमणक ; see, e.g., BhP., 10. 16. 28.

112. जल-विहार-विधौ यमुना-तटे
 निहितमंशुक-सञ्चयमाहरन् ।
 ब्रज-वधूरकरोस्त्रपयातुराः
 समदना मदनाधिक-मोहनः¹ ॥ ३२ ॥
113. रुषित-वासव-हृष्टि-भयं ब्रजे
 प्रशमयन् स्वकरोद्दृष्ट-पर्वतः ।
 गत-मदेन शचीपतिना पुन-
 दिवि-भवैर्विभवैः समपूजि यः² ॥ ३३ ॥
114. सुरलिका-स्वन-मोहित-मानसे-
 ब्रज-वधू-निवहैः सह यो भवान् ।
 बहु-तनुर्वहुधापि च खेलन्
 व्यतनुतातनु-ताप-भराकुलैः³ ॥ ३४ ॥

1. कृष्ण wanted to test their fidelity in Him ; so he stole all their clothes and climbed up a kadamba tree. See, e.g. BhP., 30. 9 ; VisP. 5. 13.

2. The cow-herdresses used to celebrate the sacrifice to Indra called इन्द्र-याग । As कृष्ण thought it was not the best way to acquire unflinching devotion necessary for salvation, he stopped the sacrifice. Indra became angry and ordered that it would rain in Gokul incessantly. कृष्ण came to the rescue of the cow-herds, lifted up the mount Govardhana which served the cow-herds as an umbrella and thus protected them all. Indra consequently submitted and chanted hymns in praise of कृष्ण । See, e.g., BhP., 10. 25. 18-19.

3. Once कृष्ण became many during the रास and celebrated the occasion thus with the entire satisfaction of one and all of the cow-herdresses. See, e.g., BhP. 10.38.3.

115. कलयता बहुसर्द्धिमहो व्रजे
 गतवतापि पुनर्मधुरा-पुरीम् ।
 वधु-जना नयनाञ्जल-मृङ्खला-
 विगलिता गलितान्य-रसाः कृताः¹ ॥ ३५ ॥
116. ऋजु-तनूमनुलेपन-दायिनी-
 मथ विधाय सुदाम-मुखार्चितः ।
 रजक-मल्ल-मुखैः सह मातुलं
 निरवधीरवधीरित-सत्-पथम्² ॥ ३६ ॥
117. उपनयादथ शिञ्चित-सत्-कलो
 मृत-तनूभव-जीवन-दक्षिणः ।
 अनुमतः प्रययौ च निजां पुरीं
 स्व-गुरुणा गुरुणा प्रमदेन यः³ ॥ ३७ ॥

1. बलराम also accompanied him. Cp. BhP., 10. 41. 19. मधुरा and मधुरा are identical. For details about मधुरा, see मधुरा-माहात्म्य of VarP., chaps. 152, 158 etc. For कृष्ण attracting women, cp. BhP., 10. 42. 8, 24, etc.

2. Cp. BhP., 10. 44. 17-41.

3. BHP., 10, 45. 33ff. When the Preceptor of कृष्ण demanded of him as his teaching fee the life of his son who died in the sea, कृष्ण and बलराम implored the sea to return the son of the preceptor. The sea replied that he was devoured by a conch called पञ्चजन, really a demon, residing inside. They, therefore, killed the demon, blew the conch and rescued the deceased son of the preceptor from the region of Yama.

118. बहुतरं तु जरा-सुत-दोर्मदं
 शिथिलयन् सुचुक्रुन्द-गतिप्रदः ।
 जलनिधावकरोदतिदुर्गमा-
 मसुहृदां सुहृदां सुगमां पुरीम्¹ ॥ ३८ ॥
119. विदित-भीष्म-सुता-हृदयस्तु यो
 द्विज-कुमार-गिराश्रित-कुण्डिनः ।
 प्रियतमां च जहार विरोधिनो
 विशिखयञ् शिखयन्नपि रुक्मिणम्² ॥ ३९ ॥
120. दिनकराप्त-मणेरपि यादवाद्
 भवति दुर्वचनाच्चकितात्मनः ।

1. Cp. op-cit., 10. 51.

2. Cp. op-cit., 10. 52-54.

Desirous of marrying कृष्ण, रुक्मिणी secretly sent a ब्राह्मण to him. कृष्ण, too, became enamoured of her on hearing the report. Unfortunately, all arrangements for her marriage with शिशुपाल had already been made ; utterly disappointed, she resorted to the temple of the goddess for redress. बलराम and कृष्ण who had come to the marriage ceremony as spectators, forcibly abducted her. A war at once broke out in which कृष्ण was victorious. He brought रुक्मिणी's brother रुक्मिन् as a prisoner. रुक्मिन् was, however, released at the intervention of बलराम ।

अपि वरादपि (१). लब्ध-सुतस्तयो-

रुभयोरुभयोः करमग्रहीः^१ ॥ ४० ॥

41. कृत-कलिन्द-सुता-कर-पौडनः

सपदि मद्र-महीग-सुतादिकाः ।

कर-बलात् परिगृह्य च वालिका-

स्वरमयो रमयोपमितांगकाः^२ ॥ ४१ ॥

1. Cp. op-cit., 10. 57. 41.

सुवाज्ञित् got the possession of the gem समन्तक by pleasing the sun-god by means of his penances. कृष्ण wanted the gem for himself. सुवाज्ञित्'s brother प्रसेनजित् once wore the gem on his neck, went to the forest where he was killed by a lion. It was generally thought that he was robbed and killed by कृष्ण himself. Meanwhile काम्बवान् killed the lion and gave it to his son as a toy. कृष्ण overheard the nurse consoling the boy thus :—

“सिंहः प्रसेनमवधीत् सिंहे काम्बवता हतः ।

सुकुमारक मा रोदीतव ह्येय समन्तकः ॥”

Then in order to disabuse the public of their suspicion, He fought with काम्बवान्, vanquished him and took possession of the gem as well as his daughter काम्बवती । When कृष्ण approached सुवाज्ञित् for returning the gem, the latter presented him with his daughter सत्यभामा ।

2. Cp. op-cit., 10. 58. 17. 23 ; HariV., chaps. 120-122.

Being questioned by कृष्ण and Arjuna why she was undergoing such terrible penances, कालिन्दी replied that her only object was to have विष्णु as her husband. Pleased at her solicitations, कृष्ण married her.

Cp. op-cit., 10. 76. 77-78.

42. नरक-दैत्य-नियन्त्रित-सुन्दरी-
 जनसहो परिणीतवतः पुनः ।
 सुर-सुनि-प्रवराय निदर्शित-
 स्व-महिमा महिमापि च यस्य ते, ॥४२॥
43. अथ युधिष्ठिर-यज्ञ-सभा-जन-
 प्ररुषितस्य तु चेदि-मह्यैशितुः ।
 निधनसाशु विधाय ययौ पुन-
 र्यजनतो जन-तोष-करो भवान्^१ ॥ ३ ॥
44. अपि च सात्व-सुखानखिलानह^३-
 न्नथ धनञ्जय-सारथितां गतः ।

1. Cp. BhP., 10. 59. The demon Naraka robbed Indra of all his royal emblems ; so the latter personally reported his grievance to कृष्ण who killed the demon. The women who were formerly stolen by him were now restored by कृष्ण to their proper guardians. But as all of them wanted to marry Him, He married them all and took them to द्वारका ।

2. Cp. op-cit., 10. 74. 43. चेदिराज is शिशुपाल ।

In the राजसूय sacrifice celebrated by युधिष्ठिर, Sahadeva proposed that कृष्ण should be the recipient of all the offerings sacrifice of the यज्ञ. Enraged at this, शिशुपाल began to abuse कृष्ण. As all of the kings were leaving the sacrificial assembly in anger, कृष्ण cut off his head with His disc.

3. Cp. op-cit., 10. शल्ल felt very much insulted as a consequence of the abduction of रुक्मिणी by कृष्ण and बलराम. In order to take vengeance for the same, he engaged himself

धरणि-भार-हरः सुखमावसः

स्त्र-सदने सदनेक-जनाग्रिते ॥ ४४ ॥

45. गिरिश-सेवक-बाण-मदापह्ना¹

नृग-महौग-विमोच-विधायिनी² ।

द्रुपदजांवर-भंग-समीरता-

सुपगताऽपगताऽरिषु यत्-कृपा³ ॥ ४५ ॥

in severe penances and through the grace of शिव, he came to possess a chariot moving at will, with which he began to torture the यादव्स mercilessly. Subsequently he was killed by कृष्ण.

1. Cp. op-cit., 10. 63. कृपा, daughter of बाण, fell in love with king अनिरुद्ध, son of प्रद्युम्न, and grandson of कृष्ण at first sight. Coming to know of this, चित्रलेखा, an intimate friend of कृपा, brought अनिरुद्ध to कृपा by means of magic. As a consequence a war broke out between बाण and the यादव्स in which शिव and कृष्ण had to participate. As बाण was defeated inspite of शिव's protection, he had to return both अनिरुद्ध and कृपा ।

2. Cp. e.g., op-cit., 10. 64 ; हारका-माहात्म्य, प्रभासखण्ड of the स्कन्द-पुराण, chap. 10, pp. 529 of the बङ्गवासी ed.

जैमिनि and सीमशर्मन् quarrelled for the same cow called वृक्षी, unknowingly offered to both of them at different times. As the king paid no attention to them, they cursed him that he would become a lizard. He however, got rid of the curse by the touch of कृष्ण's hand in the well which is now famous as the well of वृक्ष ।

3. Cp. MahBh., सुभा-पर्व, 68, vv. 41-48. The famous incident of the महा-भारत in which Lord कृष्ण is represented as saving द्रौपदी from the dishonour of being stripped in public.

46. निज-कलत्र-हिताय धनार्थिनं

प्रिय-सखं तु कुचेल-महोसुरम् ।

अलत यः पृथुकाशनतोऽधिकं

सुधनदो धनदोपममाशु तस्¹ ॥ ४६ ॥

47. स त्वं सख-तनुः समस्त-कलया पूर्णोऽवतौर्णः कुले

वृष्णीनामिह भूमि-भार-हरणे योऽभ्यर्थितो वेधसा ।

नारीणां नयनामृतायित-वपुश्चैद्यादि-दिष्टान्तकृद्

भक्तानामखिलार्थ-कल्पक-तरुः क्षणैधि नः श्रेयसे² ॥ ४७ ॥

48. इति क्षिति-सुरोत्तम-प्रियमनेन संपादयन्

सुराधिप-सुतेन च प्रसद-भार-पूर्णात्मना ।

समेत्य निज-मन्दिरं सह कलत्र-पुत्रादिभिः³

... .. ॥ ४८ ॥

49. विहारैरित्याद्यैर्जगदखिलमानन्द-भरितं

वितन्वन् भक्तानां परम-गति-दानैक-निरतः ।

1. Cp. BhP., 10. 81. 7ff. Kucela, also known as सुदान, went to his great friend कृष्ण and owing to his extreme poverty, could not take with him anything else than some fried rice. This, however, pleased कृष्ण so much that He at once bestowed upon his friend immense wealth.

2. Metre शार्दूल-विक्रीडित ।

3. Metre पृष्ठी ; one line missing.

अशेषाद्य-ध्वान्त-प्रशमन-दिनेगायित-गुणः

स कृष्णः कल्याणं कलयतु सदा वो बहुतरम्^१ ॥ ४८ ॥

50. रोगार्तयाऽपि रवि-वर्म-कुमारकस्य

जातादरेण मनसा यच्चसि प्रकामम् ।

मौख्यं समप्यं^२ विगणय्य^३ कृतं मयेतत्

काव्यं^४ मुदा बुध-वराः परिशोधयन्तु^५ ॥ ५० ॥

इति तृतीयः सर्गः ॥ ३ ॥

समाप्तं चेदं काव्यम् ।^६

1. Metre शिखरिणी ।

2. समाप्यविगणय्य ?

3. Metre वसन्त-तिष्ठक ।

4. India Office Library, MS. no. 8158 ; see Keith's Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. in the India Office Library, Vol. II., p. 1539.



APPENDIX I

The Rāṇās of Mewar

Guhil—the present Rāṇā, Sir Bhūpāla Siṃha.

- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Guhila (Guhadatta) | Bhartṛpaṭṭa II |
| 2. Bhoja | (V.S. 999,1000) |
| 3. Mahendra | 17. Allāṭa, V. S. 1008, |
| 4. Nāga or Nāgāditya | 1010 |
| 5. Śilāditya (Śīla), | 18. Naravāhana, V. S. |
| Vik. Saṃvat 706. | 1028 |
| 6. Aparājita, Vik. | 19. Śālivāhana |
| Saṃvat 718 | 20. Saktikumāra, V. S. |
| 7. Mahendra II | 1034 |
| 8. Kālabhōja (Bāpā) | 21. Ambūprasāda |
| V.S. 791 and 810 | 22. Śucivarman |
| 9. Khummāṇa, | 23. Naravarman |
| V. S. 810 | 24. Kīrtivarman |
| 10. Mattaṭa | 25. Yogarāja |
| 11. Bhartṛbhāṭa | 26. Vairāṭa. |
| (Bhartṛpaṭṭa) | 27. Haṃsapāla |
| 12. Siṃha | 28. Vairisiṃha |
| 13. Khummāṇa II | 29. Vijayasīṃha, V. S. |
| 14. Mahūyaka. | 1164 and 1173 |
| 15. Khummāṇa III. | 30. Arisiṃha |
| 16. Bhartṛbhāṭa or | 31. Coḍasiṃha |
| | 32. Vikramasiṃha |

33. Raṇasimha (Kaṇasimha)

Rawals of Mewar

Sisodia branch

34. Kṣemasimha

1. Māhapa

2. Rāhapa

35. Sāmantasimha

36. Kumārasimha

3. Narapati

37. Mathanasimha

4. Dinakara

38. Padmasimha

5. Jasakaraṇa

39. Jaitrasimha,
V. S. 1270,1309

6. Nāgapāla

40. Tejasimha,
V. S. 1317,1324

7. Purnapāla

41. Samarasimha,
V. S. 1330,1358

8. Pṛthvīmalla

42. Ratnasimha,
V. S. 1359,1360

9. Bhuvanasimha

10. Bhīmasimha

11. Jayasimha

12. Lakṣmanasimha
V. S. 1360

Arisimha

13. Ajayasimha

43. Hammīrasimha,

V. S. 1383(?)—1421(?)

44. Kṣetrasimha, V. S. 1421(?)—1439.

45. Lakṣasimha, V. S. 1439—1478 (?).

46. Mokala, V. S. 1478(?)—1490.

Dunigarpur branch

47. Kumbhakarṇa, V. S. 1490—1525.
48. Udayasiṃha, V. S. 1525—1530.
49. Rūyamala, V. S. 1530—1566.
50. Saṃgrāmasiṃha (Sāṃgā), V. S. 1566—1584.
51. Ratnasīṃha II, V. S. 1584—1588.
52. Vikramāditya, V. S. 1588—1593.
53. Vanavīra, V. S. 1593—94.
54. Udayasiṃha II, V. S. 1594—1628.
55. Pratāpasīṃha, V. S. 1628—1653.
56. Amarasiṃha, V. S. 1653—1676.
57. Karṇasiṃha, V. S. 1676—1684.
58. Jagatsīṃha, V. S. 1684—1709.
59. Rājasīṃha, V. S. 1709—1737.
60. Jayasiṃha, V. S. 1737—1755.
61. Amarasiṃha II, V. S. 1755—1767.
62. Saṅgrāmasīṃha II, V. S. 1767—1790.
63. Jagatsīṃha II, V. S. 1790—1808.
64. Pratāpasīṃha II, V. S. 1808—1810.
65. Rājasīṃha II, V. S. 1810—1817.
66. Arisiṃha II, V. S. 1817—1829.
67. Hāmmīrasīṃha II, V. S. 1829—1834.
68. Bhīmasīṃha, V. S. 1834—1885.
69. Javānasiṃha, V. S. 1885—1895.
70. Sardārasīṃha, V. S. 1895—1899.
71. Sarūpasīṃha, V. S. 1899—1918.
72. Sambhusīṃha, V. S. 1918—1931.
73. Sajjansiṃha, V. S. 1931—1941.
74. Fatahsīṃha, V. S. 1941—1987.
75. Śir Bhūpālasīṃha, V. S. 1937—

APPENDIX II

Meaning of the Designations of the

Class	Meaning of Notation	Meaning
I	1-71	सर्वसंज्ञितसंज्ञितसंज्ञितसंज्ञित
"	74	संज्ञितसंज्ञित
"	75	संज्ञितसंज्ञित
II	1-57	संज्ञितसंज्ञित
"	58	संज्ञितसंज्ञित
"	59	संज्ञितसंज्ञित
"	60	संज्ञितसंज्ञित
III	1-40	संज्ञितसंज्ञित, संज्ञितसंज्ञित or संज्ञितसंज्ञित
"	50	संज्ञितसंज्ञितसंज्ञित
"	51	संज्ञितसंज्ञित
IV	1-69	संज्ञितसंज्ञित
"	70	संज्ञितसंज्ञित
"	71	संज्ञितसंज्ञित
V	1-57	संज्ञितसंज्ञित
"	58	संज्ञितसंज्ञित
VI	1-58	संज्ञितसंज्ञित, संज्ञितसंज्ञित or संज्ञितसंज्ञित
"	59	संज्ञितसंज्ञित
VII	1-78	संज्ञितसंज्ञित, संज्ञितसंज्ञित or संज्ञितसंज्ञित
"	79	संज्ञितसंज्ञित
VIII	1-2	संज्ञितसंज्ञित
"	3	संज्ञितसंज्ञित

Canto	Verse or Verses	Name
VIII	4	उपजाति
„	5	शालिनी
„	6	मालभारिणी
„	7	वसन्ततिलक
„	8—9	द्रुतविलम्बित
„	10	रघोद्विता
„	11	मालभारिणी
„	12, 41, 42, 46, 47, 83, 90, 93, 102	वसन्ततिलक
„	13, 29, 43, 54, 57, 60, 68, 72, 74, 76, 77, 80, 87, 88, 97, 101	मालभारिणी
„	14, 24, 32, 37, 40, 50, 58, 64, 65, 70, 75, 78, 79, 81, 85, 92, 95, 100	उपजाति
„	15	स्वागता
„	16, 23,	श्रीपद्मन्दसिक
„	17, 51, 53, 67	मञ्जुभाषिणी
„	18, 44, 56, 84, 86, 91	रुचिरा
„	19	प्रहर्षिणी
„	20, 33, 38, 49, 61, 82, 89, 94, 92	शालिनी
„	21, 39, 63, 69, 71, 96	द्रुतविलम्बित
„	22	मालिनी
„	28	उपेन्द्रवामा
„	26, 34	वसन्ततिलक
„	27, 35, 48	इन्द्रवामा



Canto	Verse or Verses	Name
XI	109	शार्दूल-विकीर्णित
XII	1. 8, 13, 18, 24, 25, 29, 32, 69, 70, 73, 80, 85, 89	मालमारिणो
..	2. 3, 15, 20, 22, 31, 75, 77	पंशस्थगिन
..	4. 28	पुणिताप्रा
..	5, 6, 14, 16, 23, 30, 35, 45, 50, 58, 60, 68, 69, 71, 72, 76, 78	इन्द्रयन्त्रा, उपेन्द्रयन्त्रा or उपजाति
..	7, 27, 34, 81, 88	यतन्ततिलक
..	9	मालिनी
..	10	मुन्दरी
..	11, 12, 17, 19	दुतविलम्बित
..	26, 33, 36, 37, 44	रयोद्धता
..	52, 57, 79, 82, 84	मञ्जुभाषिणी
..	74	मालिनी
..	86	पञ्चामर
..	87	स्रग्धरा

VERSE-INDEX

OF

Vaidyanātha-prāsāda-pra

Verse	Page	Verse	Page
अ		अ	
47 अखरिडताङ्गं	15	2 गुञ्ज	वसवः०
116 अथ प्रतिष्ठा	40	73 ग्राम	ज
79 अथागमत्	27		जिना
10 अथाभवद्	3	62 जय	तः-शान्०
125 अथाभ्यगच्छत्	42	83 ज्योति	त
46 अथामरेन्द्रश्च	15		वि-श्रुता०
80 अथो महादेव०	28	96 तं चि	दि-वर्गापित०
45 अन्तस्तडागं	15	114 तं श	वि-श्रुते०
43 अमर-नर०	14	58 तज्जन्	वि-श्रुतालो०
36 अशेष-भू०	12	15 ततस्	प्र-गङ्गा
53 अशोभतासौ	18	104 ततोऽ	निजस्यो०
140 अष्ट-सिद्धि०	46	55 ततो	तत्कण्ठकां
आ		63 ततो	भवत्
141 आधि-भञ्जन०	46	16 ततोऽ	भवद्
ई		39 ततोऽ	रसिहा०
111 ईशो हि कान्त्या०	38	23 ततोऽ	विदूढकं
ऊ		115 तत्र स	रुयः
119 ऊदामिधं	41	19 ततस्	रुयः
120 ऊदामिधानो०	41	97 ततस्	निन्सा
क		20 तदङ्ग	निन्सा
56 कायस्थ उग्रः	19	31 तदङ्ग	निन्सा
89 काष्ठं गृहीत्वाथ	31	41 तदङ्ग	निन्सा

Verse	Page	Verse	Page
49 तदङ्ग-वन्मा	17	13 दिनहरणु	4
95 तदन्वयात् पौर•	33	40 दिव्यालोकांन•	13
21 तदात्मनः	6	132 देवानाद् योजन•	43
99 तदात्म-वन्मा	34	81 द्विजान् गण्•	29
6 तदा मुनीनां	2	न	
37 तस्माद्भूत्	13	42 कृष्णमर्द	14
17 तस्माद्भूदुम्•	5	66 कृष्ण मन्तां	22
102 तस्माद् भुग्वाग्नेः	35	प	
18 तस्माद् भुवनमिहो•	5	33 पापिपत्	10
22 तस्मान्महोयान्	6	103 पिताऽप दत्ता	35
100 तस्यात्मनः	35	88 पुरा महान्पुष्ट•	31
101 तस्यात्मनोऽभूत्	35	51 पुरोहितः	18
117 तस्याग्नि मन्तां	40	109 पूर्वां मुनां	37
68 तस्यैवानुमतो•	23	35 प्रागापमिहेन	11
8 तस्योरदेयेन	3	34 प्रागापमिहो•	11
52 तोयोंदर्थः	18	130 प्रागाद-र्षवाग्र•	43
126 मुलां चतुर्थीमपि	42	118 प्रेमाभिधा कपि	40
110 मुनां वृत्तियां	38	य	
107 मुत्तात्तर्यं	37	82 प्रह-ज्योति•	29
109 मुत्ता द्वितीयापि	38	भ	
32 तेनागमुद्रान्त•	10	92 भुषांऽप रक्षार्थ•	32
90 तेनैव मागेंग	31	म	
38 तेनोजिता	13	27 मकार-याची	8
द		106 माता तदीयाध	36
59 दलेलपानो	20	50 मुन्यङ्ग-सप्त न्दु•	17
72 दाक्षिणात्य इह	24	84 मोरली-संज्ञया	29

Verse	Page	Verse	Page
57 म्लेच्छाधिपै०	20	122 विचार्य तेनाथ	41
य		65 विश्वम्भरोऽपि	22
29 यः कुम्भकर्ण०	9	136 विष्टप-तितय०	45
121 यज्ञाङ्ग-सामग्र्य०	41	67 विहारिदासे	22
5 यदेक-लिङ्गं	2	138 वेद-गीत-महिमो०	45
14 यशकर्ण	4	123 वेद-ध्वनिः	41
24 यश्चैक-लिङ्गस्य	7	139 वेद-मन्त्र०	45
93 यस्मादकस्मादथ	32	105 वैकुण्ठ-लोकं	36
54 यस्याभिषेकाम्बु०	19	74 वैद्यो वाग्भट०	24
64 या क्षत्रियाणां	22	श	
131 यो दुङ्गराख्यस्य	43	129 शब्दः संभ्रूयते	43
र		3 शारदा वसतु	1
11 रणे स्थिरत्वन्तु	4	1 शिवं शाम्बमहं	1
128 रथाश्व-नर०	43	44 शिव-प्रसादाद्	15
78 राजतीनाञ्च	27	134 शेष-नाग-मणि०	44
113 रायोपनामा	39	86 श्रीमत्-संग्राम०	30
12 राहृप्प-राणा०	4	स	
ल		70 संग्राम-सिंह०	23
26 लक्ष्य-व्यधान्	8	87 संग्राम-सिंह०	31
व		75 संवत्-खाद्रि०	25
48 वंशो विस्तारितां	16	133 संवद्भुजाब्धि०	44
61 वन्दीमिवोद्गृह्य	21	137 संसृतेर्भय०	45
71 वर-नरपति०	23	94 स चाहुवाणः	32
77 वाजपेय-मुख०	26	60 स चित्तकूटा०	21
7 वापाभिधो	3	69 सदानुकूले०	23
127 वाराणसीस्थो०	43	4 स भूयाद्	2

Verse	Page	Verse	Page
28 म मोक्षः	8	६	
30 म रामनामो	9	25 हमार-देवारन-	7
95 म राम-रायः	34	142 हरिधन्-नामा	46
112 मुरद-मर्कट-	39	124 हर्ष-हर्ष-	42
9 मूर्ताम्बु-	3	91 दिनाल-	31
135 केतुदेव च	44	85 हेम-हर्ष-	30
76 मर्यादा-	25		

Verse-Index of Santānagopāla-kāvya

अ		90 इति विनाय-	71
14 अतान्तरं स-	52	70 इति सुतोऽयं	66
61 अथ तदा हरि-	69	51 इतिरायमा	61
123 अथ युधिष्ठिर-	82	17 इत्यं तु गत्य	53
44 अथो जयार्जित-	60	5 इत्यादि गत्य	50
48 अनार्जयं यत्	61	41 इत्यादि-दुःख-	57
124 अपि च गत्य-	82	20 इत्युपांश-	54
87 अपि धनप्रय	70	89 इह तु दीन-	70
77 अपि प्रपन्नार्ति-	67	उ	
29 अहह विभ-	71	117 उपनयादय	79
आ		शु	
26 आभस्यतां स-	55	116 शत्रु-तनुमनुलेप-	79
1 आसीच्छ्रुया विजित-	49	ए	
इ		12 एवं विलप्य	52
128 इति-चिति-	84	फ	
85 इति निषेय	70	47 फदापि भाया-	60
80 इति मधु-रिपुणा	68	78 फु' गुणामय	67

Verse	Page	Verse	Page
115 कलयता बहुलद्धि०	79	59 तदीय-रूपा०	63
105 कलि-युगेऽन्त०	75	101 तमहमिन्द्र०	73
28 काले तु तल	55	108 तव वधाय	76
2 कालेन कश्चन	49	69 तवावतारादि०	65
11 किंचाल पोडश०	52	24 ताताज्ञया दिव०	55
71 किमद्य भोः कृष्ण०	66	43 त्यज विजय	59
40 कृच्छ्रे पुरापि	58	द	
121 कृत-कलिन्द०	81	84 दशम-नन्दन०	69
39 कृतज्ञं मही०	58	100 दिति-सुतं निज०	73
18 कृष्णादिभिश्च	53	120 दिनकराप्त०	80
21 कृष्णोऽहमस्मि न	54	97 दिवि-भुवा हय०	72
7 क्लिश्यन्ति यत्	50	50 दिव्याङ्गनाभिः	61
ग		95 दृढतरा त्वयि	72
32 गारुडीव एष	56	6 दृष्ट्वा तु शिष्ट०	50
125 गिरिश-सेवक०	83	33 देहस्तवायमधुना	57
च		83 द्विज-वर प्रणतोऽस्मि	69
79 चिरं पृथिव्यां	67	75 द्विजस्य कस्यापि	67
ज		न	
19 जन्मान्तरार्जित०	53	61 नमोऽद्वितीयाय	63
91 जय हरे जय	71	60 नमो नमस्ते	63
112 जल-विहार-विधौ	78	122 नरक-दैत्य०	82
29 जाते तदा युवति०	56	49 नवाम्बुद-श्यामल०	61
त		109 निखिल-गोप०	77
45 ततो व्यतीतेऽद्रि०	60	126 निज-कलत्र०	84
74 तथापि लोकानुकृति०	66	73 निवेदनीयं त्वयि	66
93 तदिह मे निखिला०	71	27 निःशङ्कमेव	55

VERSE-INDEX

११

Verse	Page	Verse	Page
प		64 यस्मादिदं	64
57 पीताम्बराद्यदादित०	63	62 योगोभरान्त०	64
9 पुर्वं पुरा यम०	51	र	
72 पृथो यत्तैयं	66	42 रक्षिष्यते द्विज०	58
10 पीताम्बराद्य०	52	4 रामादयो यदु०	50
98 प्रमथिते तु पुरा	72	113 रक्षित-यागय०	78
फ		130 रोगार्तयाडधि	85
52 फणीन्द्र-पर्यङ्क०	62	ल	
च		53 सत्ताट-देराकृतितो०	62
118 यदुत्तरं तु जरा०	80	घ	
भ		41 यानं निरान्य	58
76 भवन्प्रसादे	67	21 याचा स्मिथ	55
67 भवप्रियेक-भ्रमणे	65	119 विदिन-भीष्म०	80
22 भित्त्वा पुरा नृप०	54	65 विधाय माया०	64
15 भूपः किमल	53	66 विधाय लांला०	64
13 भूयोऽपि भूगुर०	52	46 विलोपयतामाशु	60
36 भूयो विचिन्त्य	57	129 विहाररित्वाध०	84
म		श	
38 मा मा कुरुष्व	58	99 शरणमस्तु स मे	73
66 मायामये संछति०	65	16 शोकं त्वज द्विज०	53
68 मुकुन्द ते मूर्ति०	65	स	
114 मुरलिका-स्वन०	78	110 सकल-गोप०	77
54 मृदु-स्मितोद्योति०	62	96 सततमेव जगत्	72
य		31 स त्वं यमात्मज०	56
94 यदिह दुस्तर०	71	127 स त्वं सत्त्व-तनुः	84
106 यमिह यादव०	76	58 सनतकुमारादि०	63

Verse	Page	Verse	Page
37 सन्दीप्य तत्र	57	83 सुत-विनाश०	69
107 सपदि तत्र च	76	103 सुर-जनार्थनया	74
88 समधिकाधिक०	70	55 स्व-भक्त-वात्सल्य०	62
86 समुपगुण्य दृढं	70	111 स्व-विष-द्रूपित०	77
35 सम्मान-पूर्वमधुना	57		
63 सर्वात्मने सर्व०	64	ह	
8 साधारणो न	51	3 हाहा हरे	50
104 मित-पयोधर०	75	102 हृदि करोम्यनिशं	74
23 सीरायुधादिभि०	54	30 हे फाल्गुनार्जुन	56

ABBREVIATIONS

AbhCin.	=Abhidhāna-cintāmaṇi.
AgniP.	=Agni-purāṇa.
AitBra.	=Āitareya Brāhmaṇa.
AmarK.	=Amara-koṣa.
AmaraKU.	=Amarakoṣodghāṭana.
Anek Saṃg.	=Anekārtha-Saṃgraha.
AnnRaj.	=Tod's Annals of Rājasthāna.
AnuB.	=Anu-bhāṣya.
ApSS.	=Āpastamba-śrauta-sūtra.
Ast.	=Aṣṭādhyāyī.
AsvGS.	=Āśvalāyana-gr̥hya-sūtra.
AsvSS.	=Āśvalāyana-śrauta-sūtra.
BaudhSS.	=Baudhāyana-śrauta-sūtra.
BhagG.	=Bhagavad-gītā.
BhP. or BhagP.	=Bhāgavata-purāṇa.
BhaK.	=Bhaṭṭi-kāvya.
BrahVP.	=Brahma-vaiivarta-purāṇa.

BṛhadDhP.	= Bṛhad-dharma-purāṇa.
Chow. ed.	= Chowkamba edition.
Contri of W. to S.L.	= Contribution of Women to Sanskrit Literature.
DanC.	= Dāna-candrikā.
DanD.	= Dāna-darpana (as quoted in the Tithi-tattva, p. 153)
DanKh	= Dāna-khaṇḍa.
DanKK.	= Dāna-kriyā-kaumudī.
DanS.	= Dānaśāgara.
DhatRKD.	= Dhātu-rūpa-kalpa-druma.
GautDS.	= Gautama-dharma-sūtra.
GitG.	= Gīta-govinda.
HarV.	= Hari-Vaṃśa.
JaimBrah.	= Jaiminiya-Brāhmaṇa.
JainHV.	= Jaina-Hari-vaṃśa.
KalP.	= Kālikā-purāṇa.
KalkiP.	= Kalki-purāṇa.
KalpDK.	= Kalpa-dru-kośa.
KatPar.	= Kātantra-pariśiṣṭa.
KatS.	= Kātantra-sūtra.
Kath Samh.	= Kāṭhaka-samhitā.
KatSS.	= Kātyāyana-śrauta-sūtra.
KavAlam.	= Kāvya-lamkāra.
KurP.	= Kurma-purāṇa.
LatSS.	= Lātyāyana-śrauta-sūtra.
MBh. or MahBh.	= Mahābhārata.
MaitS.	= Maitrāyaṇi-samhitā.
ManDS.	= Mānava-dharma-sūtra.
ManSS.	= Mānava-śrauta-sūtra
MatP.	= Matsya-purāṇa.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Abhidhāna-cintāmaṇi* by Hemacandra Ācārya : Ratna-prabhā by Vāsudeva Janārdana Kaśelakara.....
Abhidhāna-cintāmaṇi—(Haima)—kośah... ..*Mukti-*
kalama-Jaina-mohana-mālā, No. 21 Bombay,
 Nirṇaya-sūgura Press, 1981 (1924).
Agni-purāṇa. *Agni-purāṇam*...Śrīyukta Pāñcānana
 Tarkaratna sampādita. Calcutta, Vaṅgavāsi Press,
 1907.
Aitareya Brāhmaṇa: **tīkā* by Sāyana. *Aitareya*
Brāhmaṇa of the Ṛgveda with the commentary of
 Sāyana, ed. by Paṇḍita S. Samasrami. Bib. Ind.,
 N.S., vol. 134, 1935.
Amara-kośa [also called *Nāma-liṅgānuśāsana*] by
 Amarasimha: *Amara-kośodghāṭana* by Kṣīrasvā-
 min. See *Nāma-liṅgānuśāsana*.
Amara-kośodghāṭana by Kṣīrasvāmin. See *Nāma-*
liṅgānuśāsana (also called *Amara-kośa*) by Amara-
 simha: A. by K.
Amarasimha. Amara-kośa.
Anekārtha-saṃgraha by Hemacandra. The *Anekārtha*
Saṃgraha of Ācārya Hemacandra. Ed....by
 Jagannāth Śūstri Hoshing Sāhityopādhyāya.
Kaśi Sanskrit Series, No. 68. Benares, Vidyā-vilāsa
 Press, 1929.
Aṇu-bhāṣya. See *Brahma-sūtra*.
Āpastamba-śrauta-sūtra: **vytti* by Rudradatta
 Bhaṭṭa. The *Śrauta-sūtra* of Āpastamba belonging
 to the Taittirīya saṃhitā with the commentary of

Rudradatta, edited by Dr. Richard Garbe. *Bibliotheca Indica*, XCII. 3 Vols. Calcutta, Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1882-1920.

Āśvalāyana-gr̥hya-sūtra. *Āśvalāyana-gr̥hya-sūtra*...
Ed. by T. Gaṇapati Śāstrī. *Trivandrum Sanskrit Series*, No. 78. Trivandrum, Government Press, 1923.

Āśvalāyana-śrauta-sūtra: *°tīkā* by Gārgya Nārāyaṇa. *Āśvalāyana-śrauta-sūtra*—with the commentary of Gārgya Nārāyaṇa. *Ānandāśrama Sanskrit Series*, No. 21. Poona, 1917.

Aṣṭādhyāyī by Pāṇini: *Mahā-bhāṣya* by Patañjali: *°pradīpa* by Kaiyaṭa: *°uddhyota* by Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa. *Mahābhāṣya-pradīpoddyota* by Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa. Ed. by Paṇḍit Bahuvalabha Śāstrī. *Bibliotheca Indica*, CXLII. New Series. Vol. 1-3. Calcutta, Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1899, 1901-1909.

Bādarāyaṇa. *Brahma-sūtra*.

Baudhāyana-śrauta-sūtra. The Baudhāyana-śrauta-sūtra belonging the Taittirīya Saṃhitā, edited by Dr. W. Caland. 3 vols. *Bibliotheca Indica*, Work No. 163. Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press, 1904-1924.

Bhagavad-gītā. Śrīmad-Bhagvad-gītā...Mahāmahopādhyāya-Śrīyukta-Pramathanātha-Tarkabhūṣaṇa-sampādītā. 2nd edition. Calcutta, Matcalfe Press.

Bhāgavata-purāṇa: *Bhāgavata-bhāvārtha-dīpikā* by Śrīdhara Svāmin. Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam. Dvādaśa-skandhātmakam....Śrīdhara-Svāmi-kṛta-Bhāvārtha-dīpikā-nāma-ṭīkā-sametam. 5th edition. Calcutta, Vaṅgavāsī Press, 1928.

Bhūmahā. *Kāryālamkāra*.

Bhaṭṭa Gopinātha. *Samśkṛta-ratna-mālā*.

Bhaṭṭi-kārya. See *Rāvaṇa-radha* [also called Bhaṭṭi-kārya] by Bhaṭṭi.

Bhaṭṭojī Dīkṣita. *Siddhānta-kaumudī*.

Bhojadeva. *Sarasvatī-lanṭhābharāṇa*.

Brahma-sūtra by Bādarāyana: *Aṇu-bhāṣya* by Vallabha Ācārya: *Bāla-bodhinī* by Śrīdhara Pāṣhaka. *Aṇu-bhāṣya* of Vallabhācārya with Bāla-bodhinī. *Bombay Sanskrit and Prakrit Series*, Nos. LXXVII and LXXXI. 2 parts. Poona, Arya-bhāṣaṇa Press, 1921, 1926.

Brahma-vaivarta-purāṇa. *Brahma-vaivarta-purāṇam*.... Paṇḍitapravara-Śrīyukta-Pañcānana-Tarkaratnena sampāditam. Calcutta, Vaṅgavāsī-electromachine Press, 1905.

Bṛhad-dharma-purāṇa. *Bṛhad-dharma-purāṇam*. Edited by Mahāmahopādhyāya Haraprasad Śāstri, M.A. *Bibliotheca Indica*, Vol. CXX. [Royal] Asiatic Society of Bengal. Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press, 1897.

Catur-varga-cintāmaṇi by Hemādri. *Catur-varga-cintāmaṇi* (Dāna-khaṇḍa...). *Bibliotheca Indica*. Calcutta, Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1873.

Dāna-candrikā by Divākara Bhaṭṭa. *Dāna-candrikā* ... *Bombay, Lakṣmīreṅkateśvara Press*, 1924.

Dāna-darpaṇa. This work has been quoted in the *Tithi-tattva*, p. 153 of Jivānanda Vidyāsūgara's edition. See *Tithi-tattva*.

Dāna-khaṇḍa. See *Catur-varga-cintāmaṇi*.

Dāna-kriyā-kaumudī by Govindānanda Kavikanṭhā-

- cārya. *Dāna-kriyā-kaumudī*. Ed. by Paṇḍita Kamala Kṛṣṇa Smṛtibhūṣaṇa. *Bibliotheca Indica*: Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press, 1902-3.
- Dāna-sāgara* by Vallālasena. *Dāna-sāgaraḥ*. Mahārājādhirāja-Srī-Vallālasenadeva-viracitaḥ.....Srī-Syāmācaraṇa-Kaviratnena sampaditaḥ. 4 vols. Calcutta, Victoria Press, 1914-20
- Dhātu-rūpa-kalpadruma*. *Dhātu-rūpa-kalpadrumaḥ*. Adhyāpaka-Srīmad-Gurunātha-Vidyānidhi-sampāditaḥ. Calcutta, Ghosh Machine Press, 1332 B. S. (1925)
- Divākara Bhaṭṭa. *Dāna-candrikā*.
- Gaṅgādevī. *Madhurā-vijaya*
- Gautama-dharma-sūtra* [also called *Gautama-smṛti*] : *Mitākṣarā* by Haradatta. *Gautama-praṇītaṁ Dharma-sūtrām*. Haradatta-kṛta-Mitākṣarā-vṛtti-sahitam. Etat pustakaṁ.....Ganeśa-Sāstribhiḥ samsodhitam. *Ānandāśrama-Samskṛta-granthāvali*, No. 61. Poona, Ānandāśrama Press, 1910.
- Gīta-govinda* by Jayadeva. The *Gīta-Govind* of Jayadeva...Ed. by Maṅgesh Rāmkrishna Telang and Wāsudeva Laxmaṇa Śāstrī Paṇaśīkar, 7th ed. Bombay, Nirṇaya-sāgara Press, 1929
- Govindānanda Kavikaṅkaṇācārya. *Dāna-kriyā-kaumudī*
- Hari-vaṁśa*: °*tīkā* by Nīlakaṇṭha. Khila *Hari-vaṁśam*...°*tīkāyā* sametam. [Ed. by Pañcānana Tarkaratna.] Calcutta, Vaṅgavāsī Press, 1905-6
- Hemacandra Ācārya. *Abhidhāna-cintāmaṇi*
———*Anekārtha-saṃgraha*
- Hemādri. *Catur-varga-cintāmaṇi*

- Jaiminiya-Brahmana* [also called Talavakūra-brāhmaṇa]. The Jaiminiya or Talavakūra Upanishad Brahmana. Devanagari Text with indexes prepared from the edition, in Roman script, of...Hans Oertel...by...Rāma Deva, with an Introduction on the history of Sāmaveda literature by Bhagavad Datta. *Dayānanda-mahā-vidyālaya—Saṃskṛta-grantha-mūlā*, 3. Lahore, Vidyā-prakāśa Press, 1921
- Jayadeva. *Gita-govinda*
- Kalāpa-vyākaraṇa*. Saṅkīrṇavādāṃ Kalāpa-vyākaraṇam (Kātantram).....Śrīmad-Gurunātha-Vidyānidhi-Bhaṭṭācāryaṇa sampāditam. 4 vols. 7th ed. Calcutta, New Arya Mission Press, 1937
- Kālidāsa. *Raghu-raṃśa*
- Kālikā-purāṇa*. Kālikā-purāṇam.....Śrī Pañcānana Tarkaratna sampādita. Calcutta, Vaṅgavāsī Press, 1909-10
- Kalki-purāṇa*. Kalki-purāṇa Saṃskṛta mūla. Ed. by Pañcānana Tarkaratna. Calcutta, Vaṅgavāsī Press, 1908.
- Kalpa-dru-kośa* by Keśava. Kalpadrukōśa of Keśava. Edited with a critical Introduction by Rāmāvatāra Śarmā, 2 Vols.
- Vol. I. *Gaekwad's Oriental Series*, Vol. XLII. Baroda, Indian Press Ltd., Allahabad, 1928.
- Vol. II. Index compiled by Śrīkūṇṭha Śarmaṇ. *Gaekwad's Oriental Series*, Vol. LX. Baroda, Government Press, 1932.
- Kātantra-parīśiṣṭa* by Śrīpatidatta. Kātantra-parīśiṣṭam (Kalāpa-vyākaraṇīyam). Mahāmahopādhyāya-Śrīpatidatta-vīracitam.....Śrīmad-Guru-

nātha- Vidyānidhi- Bhaṭṭācāryeṇa sampāditam.
Calcutta, Ghosh Press, 1925.

Kātantra-sūtra. See *Kalāpa-vyākaraṇa*.

Kāṭhaka-saṃhitā. *Kāṭhaka-saṃhitā*. Ed. by Leopold von Schröder. Leipzig, 1912.

Kātyāyana-śrauta-sūtra. *Kātyāyana-śrauta-sūtra*, ed. by M. Pāthaka. *Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series*, Nos. 68, 69, etc. Benares, Vidyā-vilāsa Press, 1908

Kaumudī-mahotsava. A Historical Drama. Edited by M. Ramakrishna Kavi and S. K. Ramanatha Shastri. *Dakṣina-Bhārati-grantha-mālā*, No. 4. Mysore (Madras), Tirupati Sri Mahanta's Press, 1929.

Kāvyaḷamkāra by Bhāmaha. *Kāvyaḷamkāra* of Bhāmaha. Ed...by T. V. Jagannātha Sāstrī. Tanjore, 1927.

Kāvyaḷamkāra by Rudraṭa: °*ṭikā* by Nami Sādhu. *Kāvyaḷamkāra* of Rudraṭa. Bombay, Nirṇaya-sāgara Press, 1886.

Keśava. *Kalpa-dru-kośa*.

Kṣīraśvāmin. *Amara-koṣodghāṭana*. See *Nāma-līṅgā-nuśāsana* [also called *Amara-kośa*] by Amarasimha: A by K.

Kūrma-purāṇa. *Kurma-purāṇam*...Pañcānana Tarkaratna sampādita. Calcutta, Vaṅgavāsī Press, 1925.

Lāṭyāyana-śrauta-sūtra: °*ṭikā* by Agnisvāmin. *Lāṭyāyana Śrauta Sūtra*. Ed. by A. C. Vedānta-vāgīśa. *Bibliotheca Indica, New Series*, vol. 63. Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press, 1870-72.

Madhurā-vijaya [also called *Vīra-Kampaṛāya-carita*]

by Gaṅgādevī. Ed. by Paṇḍita G. Harihara Sāstrin and Paṇḍita V. Śrīnivāsa Sāstrin. Trivandrum, Śrīdhara Press, 1916.

—————MS. Substance paper. Script Devanāgarī. Incomplete. R. 2190 (Triennial Catalogue, III. 2985) of Madras Govt. Oriental MSS. Library.

Mahā-bhārata: Bhārata-bhāva-dīpa by Nilakaṇṭha. Mahābhārata with the Commentary of Nilakaṇṭha. Poona, Chitrashala Press, 1929—.

V. 1. Ādi-parva; Sabhā-parva 2. Vana-parva. 3. Virāṭa-parva; Udyoga-parva; Bhīṣma-parva. 4. Droṇa-parva; Karṇa-parva; Salya-parva; Saup-tika-parva; Strī-parva. 5. Sānti-parva 6. Anuśā-sana-parva; Āśvamedhika-parva; Āśrama-vāsika-parva; Mausala-parva; Mahāprasthānika-parva; Svargārohaṇa-parva.

—————See also *Bhagavad-gītā*.

Maitrāyaṇī-saṃhitā. Maitrāyaṇī-saṃhitā. Ed. by L. von Schröder. Leipzig, 1881.

Mānava-dharma-sūtra. See *Manu-smṛti*.

Mānava-śrauta-sūtra. Mānava-śrauta-sūtra of the Maitrāyaṇī Śākhā. Ed. by Dr. Friedrich Knauer. St. Petersburg, 1900.

Manuscripts:—

Rāghavendra-vijaya

Santānagopāla-Kāvya

Vaidyanātha-prāsāda-praśasti

Sāhitya-sudhā

Saṅgīta-sudhā

Sāhitya-ratnākara

Saṅgīta-ratnākara

Manu-smṛti. Manu-smṛtiḥ [also called Mānava-dharma-sūtra and Manu-saṃhitā]. Śrīmat-Kulluka-bhaṭṭa-viracitayā Manv-artha-muktāvalyā ślokā-nām akārādi-kośena ca sametā. 8th ed. Bombay. Nirṇaya-sāgara Press, 1929.

Matsya-purāṇa. Matsya-purāṇam...Śrīyukta Pañcānana Tarkaratna saṃpādita. Calcutta, Vaṅgavāsī Press, 1909.

Meru-tantra. Meru-tantra. A collection of mystic Śaiva rituals, in 35 prakāśas. Lucknow, 1907.

Moha-mudgara. See *Śaṅkarācārya-grantha-mālā*.

Mugdha-bodha by Vopadeva. Mugdha-bodhaṃ vyākaraṇam. Mahāmahopādhyāya-Śrī-Bopadeva-viracitam...Paṇḍitaratna-Śrī-Śyūmacaraṇa-Kaviratna-Vidyāvāridhi-saṃpāditam. Calcutta, Ānandamayī Printing Works, 1937.

Nāma-liṅgānuśāsana [also called Amara-kośa] by Amarasiṃha: *Amara-kośodghāṭana* by Kṣīrasvāmin. The Nāma-liṅgānuśāsana...Ed. by Krishnaji Govinda Oka. Poona, Law Printing Press, 1913.

Nārada-dharma-sūtra. Nārada-Smṛti. [Edited by R. Caṭṭopādhyāya.] Second edition. Calcutta, 1915.

Pañca-rātra. Nārada Pāñcarātra. Śrī Bhāradvāja Saṃhitā. Ed. by Govindācārya Miśra. *Śrī-Vaiṣṇava-grantha-mālā*. No. 1. Calcutta, 1922.

Pañcaviṃśa-Brāhmaṇa. Pañcaviṃśa-Brāhmaṇa. Ed. by Ānandacandra Vedāntavāgīśa. *Bibliotheca Indica*, Vol. 62. Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press, 1870-74.

Pāṇini. *Aṣṭādhyāyī*.

Pāścātya-nirṇayāmṛta, as quoted in the Tithi-tattva.

See Tūtthi-tattra, ed. in the *Smṛti-tattva* of Raghunandana by Jivānanda Vidyāsāgara.

Raghunandana Bhaṭṭācārya. Smṛti-tattva.

Raghunāthābhyaṇḍa by Rāmabhadraṇḍa. Ed. by T. R. Chintamani. Bulletins of the Sanskrit Department [of the University of Madras], No. 2. Madras, Ananda Press, 1934.

—(MS.) No. 3722 of the Sarasvati Mahal Palace Library, Tanjore. *Complete*.

—(MS.) No. 5253 (8289) of the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal. *Incomplete*.

Raghu-vaṃśa by Kālidāsa. *Raghu-vaṃśam. Mahākavi-Kālidāsa-praṇītam.....Śrīmad-Gurunātha-Vidyānidhi-Bhaṭṭācāryeṇa sampāditam. Calcutta, Rudra Printing Works, 1925.*

Rāmabhadraṇḍa. *Raghunāthābhyaṇḍa*.

Rāmāyaṇa by Vālmiki. *Rāmāyaṇam. Rāmāyaṇa-tilaka-Rāmāyaṇa-śiromaṇi-Rāmāyaṇa-bhūṣaṇeti tīkā-trayopetam....Mudholakaropāhva-Kaṭṭi-Śrīnivāsa-Śāstrībhiḥ saṃśodhitam. 7 vols. [1 Bāla-kāṇḍa. 2. Ayodhyā-kāṇḍa. 3. Araṇya-kāṇḍa. 4. Kiṣkindhyā-kāṇḍa. 5. Sundara-kāṇḍa. 6. Yuddha-kāṇḍa. 7. Uttara-kāṇḍa.] Bombay, News Printing Press, 1920—?*

Rāvaṇa-vadha [also called *Bhaṭṭi-kāvya*] by Bhaṭṭi: *Jayamaṅgalā* by Jayamaṅgala. The *Bhaṭṭikāvya*...with the commentary *Jayamaṅgalā* of Jayamaṅgala.....Ed. by the Late Vināyak Nārāyaṇ Shāstrī Joshi and Vāsudev Laxmaṇ Shāstrī Paṇaśīkar. 8th ed. Bombay, Nirṇaya-sāgara Press, 1934.

Renukā-māhātmya [from the Sahyādri-khaṇḍa of the śkanda-purāṇa]. See *Skanda-purāṇa*.

Rg-veda: °bhāṣya by Sāyaṇa. Ed. by F. Maxmüller. 6 vols. London, 1890-92.

Rudraṭa. *Kāvya-lamkāra*.

Sāhitya-darpana by Viśvanātha Kavirāja. Sāhitya-darpanaḥ. Śrī-Rāmacarana-Tarkavāgiśa-Bhaṭṭācārya-kṛtaya Vivṛtyā sametaḥ...Śrī-Durgāprasāda-pvividedena saṃkalitayā Chāyākhyā-vivṛti-pūrtiyā pariṣkṛtaḥ. Bombay, Nirṇaya-sāgara Press, 1922.

Samkarācārya-grantha-mālā. Śivāvatāra Saṃkarācāryer Grantha mālā(.....Moha-mudgara.....), pp. 500-504....Śrīyukta Pañcānana Tarkaratna sampādita. 1st part. 8th ed. Calcutta, Vasumatī Press, (1935).

Samskāra-ratna-mālā by Bhaṭṭa Gopīnātha Dīkṣita. Saṃskāra-ratna-mālā. Pustakam etat...Kāśīnātha gāstrī Āgāśe ity etaiḥ...Bābāśāstrī Phadake ity etaiś ca saṃśodhitam. Ānandāśrama-Saṃskṛta-granthāvalī, No. 39. Poona, Ānandāśrama Press, 1899.

Sāṅkhāyana-śrauta-sūtra: °bhāṣya by Ānartīya, son of Varadatta. The Sāṅkhāyana-śrauta-sūtra..... Edited by Alfred Hillebrandt, *Bibliotheca Indica*, No. XCIX. Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press, 1888-1899.

Sarasvatī-kaṇṭhābharana by Bhojadeva, king of Dhārā: °tīkā by Rāmasiṃha (I-III). The Sarasvatī-Kaṇṭhābharana by Dhāreśvar Bhojadeva with commentaries of Rāmasiṃha (I-III) and Jagddhara (IV). Ed. by Paṇḍit Kedārnāth Sarmā and

Vāsudeva Laxman Sāstri Paṇṣīkar. *Kāvya-mālā* 91. Bombay, Nirṇaya-sāgara Press, 1931.

Satapatha Brāhmaṇa. Śrī-Sukla-Yajur-veda-Satapatha-Brāhmaṇam. Śrīmat-Sāyaṇācārya-Harīśvāmi-Drivedagaṅga-kṛta-bhūṣyebhyaḥ sārāṇi uddhṛtya Albrecht-Weberena śodhitam. Leipzig, Otto Harrassowitz, 1924 [Reprint of the ed., Berlin, 1855].

Satyūṣāḍha-śrauta-sūtra [also called Hiraṇyakeśi-śrauta-sūtra]: *Prayoga-raijayanti* by Mahādeva. *Satyūṣāḍha-viracitam śrauta-sūtram*. Kāśīnātha Sāstri Āgāṣe ity etaiḥ saṃśodhitam. 10 vols. *Anandāśrama-Saṃskṛta-granthāvalī*, No. 53. Poona, Anandāśrama Press, 1907—.

Siddhānta-kaumudī by Bhaṭṭoji Dikṣita. The *Siddhānta-Kaumudī* with the *Tattva-bodhini* commentary of Jñānendra Sarasvatī and the *Subodhinī* commentary of Jayakṛṣṇa. Ed. by Vāsudev Laxman Sāstri Paṇṣīkar. 6th ed. Bombay, Nirṇaya-sāgara Press, 1929.

Skanda-purāṇa. *Skanda-purāṇam* (Māheśvara-khaṇḍa, Vaiṣṇava-khaṇḍa, Brahma-khaṇḍa, Kūśī-khaṇḍa, Avantya-khaṇḍa, Nūgara-khaṇḍa and Prabhūsa-khaṇḍa). Ed. by Pañcānana Tarkaratna. Calcutta, Vāṅavāsi Press, 1911-12.

Smṛti-tattva by Raghunandana. *Smṛti-tattvasya prathamam bhūgaḥ* (Tithi-tattvam....). Śrī-Raghunandana-Bhaṭṭācārya-viracitaḥ. Śrī-Jivānanda-Vidyāsāgareṇa saṃskṛtya prakāśitaś ca. Jīv. ed. Calcutta, Nūṛāyana Press, 1895.

Śrīpatidatta. *Kātantra-pariśiṣṭa*.

Taittirīya Brāhmaṇa: °bhāṣya by Sāyaṇa Ācārya.

Taittirīya-Brāhmaṇam. Śrīmat-Sāyaṇācārya-viracita-bhāṣya-sametam. 3 vols. 2nd ed. Ānandāśrama-Saṃskṛta-granthāvali, No. 37. Poona, Ānandāśrama Press, 1934-1938.

Tirumalāmbā. *Varadāmbikā-pariṇaya-campū*.

Taittirīya-saṃhitā: °bhāṣya by Sāyaṇa. Kṛṣṇa-Yajurvedīya-Taittirīya-saṃhitā. Śrīmat-Sāyaṇācārya-viracita-bhāṣya-sametā. Etat pustakaṃ...Kāśīnātha Śāstrī Āgāśe ity etaiḥ saṃśodhitam. 6 vols. Ānandāśrama - Saṃskṛta - granthāvali, No. 42. Poona, Ānandāśrama Press, 1901-1908.

Tithi-tattva. See *Smṛti-tattva*.

Ūnaviṃśati-saṃhitā. Ūnaviṃśati saṃhitā. (Atri, Viṣṇu, Hārīta, Yājñavalkya, Uśanas, Aṅgīras, Yama, Āpastamba, Saṃvarta, Kātyāyana, Bṛhaspati, Parāśara, Vyāsa, Śaṅkha, Likhita, Dakṣa, Gautama, Śātātapa, and Vaśiṣṭha saṃhitās)...Śrī Pañcānana Tarkaratna kartṛka sampāḍita. Calcutta, Vaṅgavāsī Press, 1903-4.

Vaitāna-sūtra. Vaitāna Sūtra. Ed. by R. Garbe. London-Strassburg, 1878.

Vājasaneyi-saṃhitā. Śrīmad-Vājasaneyi-Mādhyan-dina-śukla-Yajur-veda-saṃhitā. Śrīmad Uvaṭācārya-viracita-māntra-bhāṣyeṇa Śrīmad-Mahīdhara-kṛta-Veda-dīpākhyā-bhāṣyeṇa ca saṃvalitā. 2nd ed. Bombay, Nirṇaya-sāgara Press, 1929.

Vallālasena. *Dāna-sāgara*.

Vāmana-purāṇa. Vāmana-purāṇam...Śrīyukta Pañcānana Tarkaratna sampāḍita. Calcutta, Vaṅgavāsī Press, 1314 (1907-8).

Vana-parvan. See Mahābhārata.

Varadāmbikā-pariṇaya-campū by Tirumalāmbā. Ed. by Lakshman Sarup. Lahore, Moti Lal Banarsi Dass, 1938 ?

Varāha-purāṇa. Atha Śrīmad-Varāha-mahā-purāṇaṁ prārabhyate. Bombay, Venkaṭeśvara Press, 1902-3

Vīra-Kamparāya-carita. See Madhurā-vijaya by Gaṅgādevī.

Viṣṇu-purāṇa. Viṣṇu-purāṇam... Śrīyukta Pañcānana Tarkaratna sampādita. 2nd ed. Calcutta, Vaṅgavāsī Press, 1331 (1924-25).

Viṣṇu-saṃhitā. Unaviṃśati-saṃhitā (Viṣṇu...)... Śrī Pañcānana Tarkaratna kartṛka sampādita. pp. 25-121. 1933-4. *See Unaviṃśati-saṃhitā.*

Viśvanātha Kavirāja. Sāhitya-darpaṇa.

Vopadeva. Mugdha-bodha.

Yājñavalkya-saṃhitā. Unaviṃśati saṃhitā. (...Yājñavalkya...) ...Śrī Pañcānana Tarkaratna kartṛka sampādita. pp. 135-218. 1903-4. *See Unaviṃśati-saṃhitā.*

Full Bibliographical informations about some Printed Books and MSS. have been given in loco, and therefore, not repeated in the Bibliography.

GENERAL INDEX

- Abhidhāna-cintāmaṇi, 5, 18
 Abbimanyu, 52
 Agnipurāṇa, 73
 Aitareya-brāhmaṇa, 18
 Ajaya Siṃha, 6, 7
 Ajmir, 13
 Akbar, 11, 12
 Alla-o-din, 5
 Amara-koṣa, 5, 8, 20, 23, 33, 35,
 36, 41, 43
 Amara-koṣodghāṭana, 19
 Amarasiṃha, 12, 14, 36
 Amarendra, son of, 52
 Ambar, 11, 12
 Anekārtha-saṃgraha, 20
 Annals of Mewar, 2, 9
 Annals of Rājasthāna, Tod's, 2, 3,
 5, 6, 7
 Atiruddha, 53
 Anu-ṣubh, 1, 16, 23, 29, 30, 31, 33,
 2
- Bali, 51, 74
 Bāṇa, 83
 Bāppā Rāwal, 3
 Baudhāyana-dharma-sūtra, 38
 Baudhāyana-śrauta-sūtra, 18, 26
 Bhagavanta bhāṣkara, 26
 Bhagavad-gītā, 14
 Bhāgavata-purāṇa, 1, 36
 Bhārata, 55
 Bhaṭṭa Kamalākānta, 29
 Bhaṭṭi-kāvya, 28
 Bhaviṣya-purāṇa, 54, 55, 57, 60
 62, 63, 68, 69, 72, 73, 74, 75
 76, 77, 78, 79, 82, 84
 Bhīmasena, 54
 Bhīmasiṃha, 5, 6, 7
 Bhujāṅga-prayāta, 46
 Bhuvanasiṃha, 5
 Bhuvaneśvara, 71
 Brahmā, 51, 77
 Brahmāstra, 52

- Citrakūṭa, 24
 Citralekhā, 83
 Dalela Khān, 20
 Dakṣiṇamūrti, 24
 Dāna-darpaṇa, 27
 Dāna-candrikā, 26, 28, 29, 30, 37
 Dāna-khaṇḍa, 26, 30, 37
 Dāna-kriyā-kaumudī, 26, 27, 29, 30, 37
 Dānā-mayūkha, 26
 Dāna-saṃgraha, 26, 29, 30
 Daśaratha, 74
 Devakī, 51
 Devakumārikā, 35, 38
 Devarāma, 28
 Dhanañjaya, 53, 66, 67, 69, 70, 82
 Dinakara, 4, 25
 Divākara, 26
 Draupadī, 83
 Druta-vilambita, 69
 Dvārakā, 82
 Dvārakā-māhātmya, Prabhāṣa
 khaṇḍa, 83
 Dvārāvatīpurī, 1
 Ekalinga, 2
 Gāṇḍīva, 56
 Gaṇeśa, 1, 25
 Gāṇgeya, 55
 Gaurī, 1
 Gautama-dharma-sūtra, 33
 Girīśa, 54, 83
 Gita-govinda, 9
 Gokula, 78
 Govardhana, mount, 78
 Govindānanda Kavikaṇkara
 Ācārya, 26
 Gurkhā, 7
 Haldighat, 12
 Hāmīra, 7
 Hampī, 83
 Hanūmamtīya, 29
 Hari, 69, 71
 Hārīta, 2
 Hari-varṇa, 73, 76, 81
 Hayagrīva, 72
 Hayakanṭha, 72
 Hemādri, 26
 Hiranyākṣa, 73
 Hiranyakaśipu, 51
 India Office Library, 85
 Indra, 78, 82
 Indravajrā, 2, 17, 31
 Indra-yāga, 78
 Jagatsīmha, 12, 13
 Jaiminī, 83
 Jaiminīya Brāhmaṇa, 26
 Jains, 75
 Jamadagni, 74
 Jāmbavān, 81
 Jāmbavatī, 61
 Jayasīmha, 14
 Jehangir, 12
 Kadamba, tree, 78
 Kali, age, 75
 Kālindī, 81
 Kālīya, 77
 Kalkī, 75
 Kalki-purāṇa, 73, 74, 75, 37
 Kalpa-dru-kośa, 20
 Kāṃsa, 51
 Kāṇṭhājīt, 19
 Karna, 13

- Kātantra-pariśiṣṭa, 32
 Kāṭhaka-saṃhitā, 18, 26, 37
 Kātyāyana-śrauta-sūtra, 18, 26, 28, 37
 Kāvya-lamkāra, Vāmana, 29
 Kāvya-prakāśa, 28
 Keith's Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS., 85
 Khāṇḍava, 56
 Khoorūm, 12
 Kirātārjuniya, 23
 Kṛṣṇa, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 66, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85
 Kṛṣṇapuri, 49
 Kṣetra Siṃha, 8
 Kucela, 84
 Kumbha, 8
 Kumbhakarna, 8, 9
 Kūrma-purāṇa, 72
 Kūvara, 76
 Lakṣa Siṃha, 8
 Lakṣmaṇa Siṃha, 6
 Lakṣmī, 61, 75
 Lātyāyana-śrauta-sūtra, 18, 26
 Madana, 78
 Madhurā-māhātmya, 79
 Madhurāvijaya, authoress of the 31; an account of the, 32-34.
 Mahā-bhārata, 74, 6
 Mahomed Shah Lodi, 8
 Mahendra, 62
 Mahidhara, 26
 Maitrayaṇī-saṃhitā, 18, 26, 37
 Mālinī, 49, 59
 Mālapura, 13
 Mālinī, 15
 Mānasimha, 11
 Mandara, 72
 Mānava-śrauta-sūtra, 18, 26, 38
 Mānava-dharma-śāstra, 29, 38
 Maṅgala, 24
 Manu, 38
 Marici, 51
 Marhatta, 7
 Marut, 56
 Marwar, 9, 11
 Matsya-purāṇa, 72, 74, 25, 35
 Māyāmoha, 75
 Meru-tantra, 72
 Mukunda, 57, 65
 Nakula, 54
 Nala, 76
 Nārada, 76
 Naraka, 82
 Nṛga, well, 83
 Nṛsiṃha, 73
 Narapāla, 4
 Nārada-dharma-śāstra, 38
 Nepāl, 7
 Padma-purāṇa, 36
 Pañcajana, a demon, 51, 71
 Pañcajanya, 51
 Pañcaviṃśa Brāhmaṇa, 18, 26
 Pāṇḍavas, 52, 63
 Paraśurāma, 74
 Pārtha, 52, 54, 55, 60
 Pāścātya-nirṇayāmṛta, 27
 Phalgunārjuna, 56
 Phaṇindra, 62
 Pradyumna 83
 Prajāpati, 72

- Prasannajit, 81
 Pratāpa Rāva, 33
 Pratāpasimha, 11
 Pṛthvī, 81
 Pṛthvimalla, 5
 Puṇḍarika, 26
 Puṣpitāgrā, 23, 60, 63
 Purbez, 12
 Putanā, 76
 Raemul, 10
 Raghunandana, 27
 Raghunāthābhyaudaya, an account
 of the, 41-42; subject-matter
 of the, 42ff.
 Rāghu-vamśa, 1, 7, 60
 Rāhappa, 3
 Rajput, 3, 7
 Rājasimha, 13
 Rājasūya, 82
 Rāmā, 71
 Rāma, 4, 9, 51, 74
 Rāmabhadraṁbā, 41ff.
 Rāmacandra, 31
 Ramaṇaka, island, 77
 Rāmāyaṇa, 74
 Rāmāyaṇa-kāvya, an account of
 the authoress of the, 37-39;
 subject-matter of the, 39-41
 Rāsa, 78
 Rathoddhatā, 1, 21, 26, 30, 44
 Ratna, 10
 Rāvala, 3
 Rāvasimha, 20
 Rāyamalla, 9
 R̥g-veda, 37
 Rukmīn, 80, 82
 Rukmīṇī, 80
 Sabalasimha, 35
 Sabhā-parvan, 51, 83
 Sacī, 78
 Sāgara, 6
 Sāgaraji, 11
 Sahadeva, 51, 82
 Sāhapura, 16
 Sakaṭa, demon, 76
 Saktasimha, 12
 Sakrasuta, 56
 Sālva, 82
 Saṁgrāma Rāva, 33
 Saṁgrāmasimha, of Mowar, 10,
 17, 13, 25, 33, 38, 40
 Saṁskāra-ratna-mālā, 3, 7
 Sanatkumāra, 63
 Sandipani, 51
 Sañjaya, 72, 78
 Sāṅkhyaṇa-śrauta-sūtra, 18, 26
 Santānagopāla-kāvya, an account
 of the, 27-29; critical estimate
 of the, 29-30.
 Sānti-parva, 74
 Sārdūla-vikrīḍita, 24, 25, 29, 81
 Śāśvata-kośa, 20
 Satapatha Brāhmaṇa, 18, 26, 72
 Satrājī, 81
 Satyāśāḍha-śrauta-sūtra, 37
 Satyabhāmā, 81
 Solim, 12
 Shah Jehan, 12
 Siddhānta-kaumudī, 28, 32, 33, 42, 65
 Sikharīṇī, 85
 Sisudīa, 11
 Sīsupāla, 80, 32

- Siva, 24, 83
 Sivāji, 7
 Skanda-purāṇa, 23, 74, 83
 Sloka, 5, 27
 Somaśarman, 83
 Śrīnivāsa, 39
 Śrīśārama, 38
 Śrīvatsa, 62
 Sudāsa, 84
 Sujanasimha, 7
 Sukhānanda, 25
 Sukharāma, 18
 Sundarī, 5
 Surajmall, 10
 Sūrya, 77
 Syamantaka, 81
 Taittirīya Brāhmaṇa, 18, 26, 37
 Taittirīya-saṃhitā, 18, 26
 Tirumalāmbā, authoress of the
 Varadāmbikā-pariṇaya-campū,
 55ff.
 Tithi-tattva, 27
 Tod, Annals of Rajasthan, 2, 6
 Udaya, 10
 Udayapura, 11
 Udayasimha, 9, 11
 Ūnaviṃśati-saṃhitā, 38
 Upajāti, 2, 17, 31, 60
 Upendravajrā, 2, 17, 30, 60
 Ūrṇā, 51
 Ūṣā, 83
 Uttarā, 52
 Vaidyanātha-prāsāda-praśasti,
 authorship of the, 11-14; sub-
 ject-matter of the, 15-22; cri-
 tical remarks about the, 23-26
 Vaijayanti, also called Jayanti,
 wife of Kṛṣṇanātha Sārva-
 bhauma, 35; joint authorship
 of the Ānanda-latikā, some-
 times attributed to, 35 ff.
 Vājasaneyi-saṃhitā, 18, 26
 Vaitāna-sūtra, 18, 26
 Vāmana, 29, 74
 Vāmana-purāṇa, 74
 Vaṃśa-sthavila, 18
 Vanavīra, 10
 Vana-parvan, 56, 72, 74
 Varāha-purāṇa, 79
 Varadāmbikā-pariṇaya-campū,
 authors of the, 55f. ; an account
 of the, 56ff.
 Varasadvilāsa, 15
 Vasanta-tilaka, 1, 49, 85, 44
 Vāsava, 78
 Vāsudeva, 50, 59, 63
 Vāta, demon, 76
 Vedas, 72
 Vihāridāsa, 22
 Vikramajit, 10
 Viṣṇu, 38, 61, 65, 72, 73, 75, 31
 Viṣṇu-purāṇa, 73, 74, 75
 Viyogini, 5
 Yadu, 3
 Yadupati, 70
 Yadus, 52, 54, 76, 83
 Yadu-vaṃśa, 50, 54
 Yama, 51, 56, 79
 Yamala, tree, 76
 Yamunā, 77, 78
 Yaśaḥkarma, 4

Some wrong readings of the MS. of the Santāna-gopāla as corrected.

Readings as found in the MS. of the Santāna-gopāla	Readings of this edition	Page	Verse
जदयात्	जह्यां	53	16 (d)
० शीर्यात्	शीर्यात्	53	19 (e)
कण्ठीरवात्	कण्ठीरवान्	53	19 (d)
इत्यूचिषोऽस्य	इत्यूचुषोऽस्य	54	20 (a)
न तनुं	स्वतनुं	57	37 (e)
भोग-भोग	भोग-योगः	58	39 (b)
जायते	शायते	58	39 (d)
क्षणमथत्	क्षणमभूत्	70	5 (c)
अयमहो	अयमहो	71	14 (c)
जघन्य	जघान	74	23 (e)
स्वमोहित	स्वनमोहित	78	54 (a)
निरवधीवधी०	निरवधीरवधी	79	36 (d)
दृष्टान्त	दिष्टान्त	84	47 (c)

CORRECTIONS

For	read	p.	
कृत	कारित	16	colophon
"	"	46	"
41, 42, etc.	121, 123, etc.	81f.	

Works of Dr. J. B. Chaudhuri

Series No. I: The Contribution of Women to Sanskrit Literature :—

Vol. 1 (Drama). The *Camatkāra-taraṅgiṇī* of Sundarī and Kamalā, a commentary on Rājasekhara's *Viddha-śālabhaūjikā* with the original Text and the commentary *Prāṇa-pratiṣṭhā* of their husband Ghanaśyāma. (In the Press).

Vol. 2 (Kāvya). *Sanskrit Poetesses*, with English Translation. Second ed. Part A. Rs. 5.

Annals of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Vol. XX, Parts III—IV, pp. 331-333 :—

*** We congratulate Dr. Chaudhuri and his eminent partner in life Dr. Mrs. Roma Chaudhuri on the production of this scholarly volume edited in a scientific manner which should attract not only lay readers but also Sanskritists to the enchanting field of their study.

Vols. 3 and 4 (Pauranic Ritual and Smṛti.) The *Dvārakā-pattala* by Binabāyī and *Gaṅgā-vākyaṇī* by Viśvāsadevī. Rs. 10/-

Vol. 5 (Tantra). The *Sudarśana* of Prāṇamañjarī, a commentary on the first paṭala of the *Tantra-rāja-Tantra* with the original Text. Rs. 3.

The Indian Historical Quarterly, Vol. XVI, No. 4, December, 1940 :—

*** In a word, we have got a scholarly and

scientific edition. I cannot help stressing a particular point which has greatly impressed me. The editor had access only to a single MS. and that again not free from imperfections. The readings I found to be embarrassing have not escaped the editor's vigilant eye and the emendations he has suggested in the appendix are singularly happy and apt. I congratulate Dr. Chaudhuri on his success and the sound and extensive scholarship he has brought to bear on his task.

Vol. 6 (Kāvya). *Sanskrit Poetesses*. Part B. Rs. 5.

Vol. 7 (Smṛti). The *Kāla-Mādhava-Lakṣmī* of Lakṣmīdevī Pāyagūṇḍa, a commentary on the *Kāla-Mādhava* of Mādhava Ācārya with the original Text and two other commentaries, the *Kāla-nirṇaya-śloka-vivaraṇa* and *Kāla-Mādhavīya-vyākhyāna*. Part I. Rs. 7/8. (Parts II—V. *In progress*).

The Modern Review, 1941, July :—

* * * So far as the editing is concerned, we must say that it leaves nothing undone. Dr. Chaudhuri has already edited so many unpublished manuscripts that he may well be looked upon as an expert in this line of work. He has thoroughly mastered the technique of dealing with manuscript materials. * * * Mistakes made by others have been corrected e.g. no less a person than Dr. Haraprasad Shastri made a mistake...and this has been corrected by Dr Chaudhuri.....an earlier opinion held by Kane...Dr. Chaudhuri controverts this view with an array of arguments which leave little doubt in the mind that he is in the right.

Dr. Chaudhuri's edition is so helpful to the reader that even if one does not care to read the original Sanskrit, one can easily be acquainted with the subject-matter of the book by glancing at a full summary of it given in the beginning of the book. ...Dr. Chaudhuri...a place in the world of research and scholarship and we congratulate him on his rapid rise.

Series No. 2:—The Saṃskṛta-Dūta-Kāvya-saṃgraha Series :—

Vol. I. The *Bhramara-dūta* of Rudra Nyūyapañcānana. Re. 1.

The *Indian Historical Quarterly*, Vol. XVI, No. 4, December, 1940:—

Prof. Chaudhuri is to be congratulated.....This excellent edition of the *Bhramara-dūta* is sure to commend itself to all the lovers of Sanskrit poetry and particularly, to those who are interested in the contribution of Medieval Bengal to Sanskrit Literature. We eagerly look forward to the forthcoming volumes of the Series.

Vol. 2. The *Vāg-maṇḍa-guṇa-dūta-Kāvya* by Vireśvara. Re. I.

Vol. 3. The *Candra-dūta-Kāvya* of Jambū Kavi. The Introduction contains a detailed account of other *Candra-dūta-Kāvyas* as well. Annas 8.

Series No. 3:—The contribution of Bengal to Smṛti Literature :—

Vol. 1. The *Sambandha-viveka* by Śūlapāṇi.

Vol. 2. The *Tripuṣkara-śānti-tattva* by Raghunandana Bhaṭṭācārya. Vols. 1 and 2. Rs. 2.

Vol. 3. The *Tithi-vivēka* by Sūlapāṇi with the *Tātparya-dīpikā* of Śrīnātha Ācāryacūḍāmaṇi. *In the Press.*

All the works of the above three Series have been critically edited for the first time with Introductions in English, Notes, Appendices, Indices, Bibliographies, etc.

1. A *Catalogue of Sanskrit and Prakrit Books* in the India Office Library, London. Published by the Secretary of State for India, India Office, London. Part I. Other parts *in the Press.*

Professor R. L. Turner, Director of the School of Oriental Studies and Head of the Department of Sanskrit at the University of London, writes:—

I have just received a copy of the Catalogue of the Library of the India Office, Vol. II, Part I and I feel I must write to you a line on your *very considerable achievement*. * * *

Reviewed as a monumental work in the leading journals of the world.

Apply to the Author,
3, Federation Street, Calcutta.

UNIVERSITY TUTORIAL SERIES
General Editor : Prof. M. Sen, M.A.

- as on B. H. Selections from English Verse (Class IX) Rs. 2-25 P.
as on B. H. Selections from English Prose (Class IX) Rs. 3-25 P.
as on H. B. Selections from English Verse (Class IX) Rs. 2-25 P.
as on H. B. Selections from English Prose (Class IX) Rs. 3-25 P.

The Best Notes for average students and the Best Notes
for meritorious students.

THE BEST NOTES THIS YEAR—THE BEST EVERY
YEAR FOR MORE THAN THIRTY-FIVE YEARS
Students, consult your guardians—and consult the best
teachers and the best students.

ONSULT COMPARE—AND BUY THE BEST NOTES

Sen, Ray & Co., Private Ltd.,

BOOKSELLERS & PUBLISHERS,

15, College Square,

CALCUTTA

1971

Press, Private Ltd.